Guidelines for Control of Cosmetic Products in Malaysia

January 2008 (rev01)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

- 1. Introduction
 - 1.1. What is cosmetic product notification
- 2. The regulation of cosmetic products
 - 2.1. Introduction
- 3. Legal aspects of cosmetic control
 - 3.1. Director of Pharmaceutical Services (DPS)
 - 3.2. Definitions
 - 3.2.1. Cosmetic Product
 - 3.2.2. Manufacturer
 - 3.2.3. Primary Assembler
 - 3.2.4. Secondary Assembler
 - 3.2.5. Product Variant
 - 3.3. Legislation covering the manufacturer
- 4. Who should notify the authority
 - 4.1. Criteria of person who notifies local authority
 - 4.2. Responsibility of person who notifies local authority
- 5. Notification Procedure
 - 5.1. Document which must accompany notification form
 - 5.2. Language
 - 5.3. Privacy markings
 - 5.4. Product variant
 - 5.5. Multiple manufacturer
 - 5.6. Processing fees
 - 5.7. Notification validity period
 - 5.8. Manufacture or importation of product
 - 5.9. Changes in notification particulars
- 6. Post-Market surveillance
 - 6.1 Product Information File (PIF)
 - 6.1.1 Language
 - 6.1.2 Updating
 - 6.2 Safety assessment of cosmetic product

- 7. Cosmetic ingredients
- 8. Labeling requirements
- 9. Cosmetic claims
- 10. Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP)
- 11. Authorization for manufacture, import or wholesale
 - 11.1. Manufacturing Authorization
 - 11.2. Import Authorization
 - 11.3. Wholesale Authorization
- 12. Products for export only or In-transit
- 13. Test market sampling or aesthetic studies and In-house evaluation
 - 13.1 Test market sampling or aesthetic studies
 - 13.1. In-house evaluation
- 14. Reporting of adverse events
- 15. Product Recall
 - 15.1 Degree and level of recall
 - 15.2 Decision on the degree and level of recall
 - 15.3 Record keeping
- 16. Cancellation of Notification and Authorization
- 17. Withdrawal
- 18. Penalty
- 19. Cosmetic Advertising Code
- 20. Appendices

1. INTRODUCTION

This guideline was prepared by the Cosmetic Technical Working Group (CTWG), comprising of the National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau (NPCB) and representatives from the cosmetic industry. The Guidelines for Control of Cosmetic Products in Malaysia is prepared in accordance to the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive.

The primary goal of the CTWG is to implement an efficient regulatory control system without compromising consumer safety by incorporating the requirements of the ASEAN Cosmetics Directives. Ensuring safety, quality and claimed benefits of cosmetic products are the fundamental principles of cosmetics product control.

1.1 What is cosmetic product notification

This notification process will allow the NPCB to gather adequate information on the cosmetic products that are placed in the local market.

Under the Control of Drugs and Cosmetics (amendment) Regulations 2007, the company or person responsible for placing a cosmetic product in the local market must notify the Director of Pharmaceutical Services (DPS) through National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau (NPCB) prior to product manufacture or importation.

It is an offence for anyone to manufacture or import a cosmetic product without prior notification to the DPS.

2. THE REGULATION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

2.1 Introduction

The Government regulates the manufacture, sale and importation of cosmetic products in the following ways:

- By requiring that all cosmetic products be notified before manufacture, sale, supply by wholesale and import
- By requiring the company or person carrying out the notification be registered Please refer <u>Annex 1, part 1</u> – Membership Registration for Quest 2 system.

- By requiring the manufacture, importation and wholesale be authorized
- By conducting post-market surveillance

3. LEGAL ASPECTS OF COSMETIC CONTROL

3.1 Director of Pharmaceutical Services (DPS)

The authority responsible for the regulation of cosmetic products lies with the DPS. National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau (NPCB) is a secretariat to the DPS which is responsible for the cosmetic product notification process.

3.2 Definitions

The following definitions are based on the ASEAN Cosmetic Directives:

3.2.1 Cosmetic Product

A cosmetic product shall mean "any substance or preparation intended to be placed in contact with various external parts of the human body (epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or with teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity, with a view exclusively or mainly to cleaning them, perfuming them, changing their appearance and/or correcting body odours and/or protecting them or keeping them in good condition".

Please refer to Annex 1, part 2 - Illustrative list by category of cosmetic product

3.2.2 Manufacturer

A manufacturer is a company which is engaged in any process carried out in the course of making the cosmetic products. The manufacturing process includes all operations of purchase of starting materials, bulk intermediates and products, formulation and production (such as grinding, mixing, encapsulation and / or packaging), quality control, release, storage and distribution of cosmetic products and the related controls.

3.2.3 Primary Assembler

A primary assembler is a company which is engaged in a process of enclosing the product in a primary/intermediate container which is labeled or to be labeled before the product is sold or supplied in it.

3.2.4 Secondary Assembler

Secondary assembler is a company which is engaged only in a process of labeling the product container where the product is already enclosed in its primary container and / or packing the product which is already enclosed in its labeled primary container into a carton which is labeled or to be labeled, before the product is sold or supplied.

3.2.5 Product Variant

For the purpose of this guideline product variants shall mean, items in a range of cosmetic products, which are produced by the same manufacturer, similar in composition and are intended for the same use but are available in different colours, fragrances or flavours. In this context;

Colour shall mean, a substance used as an ingredient of cosmetic product solely to give tonality to the product;

Fragrance shall mean, a substance used as an ingredient of cosmetic product solely to impart odour to the product; and

Flavour shall mean, a substance used as an ingredient of cosmetic product solely to impart taste to the product.

3.3 Legislation covering the manufacturer

Under the Control of Drugs and Cosmetics Regulations 1984, manufacturers need to ensure compliance with the ASEAN Guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) for Cosmetic.

A company or person responsible to notify cosmetic products must ensure that the products are manufactured in facilities that comply with the ASEAN Guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) for Cosmetic and Malaysian Good Storage Practice (GSP) or its equivalent.

4. WHO SHOULD NOTIFY THE AUTHORITY

The company or person responsible for placing cosmetic products in the market is responsible for notifying the DPS prior to manufacture, import, supply by wholesale or sale of the products. A written authorization from the product owner is required if the company or person notifying does not own the product.

4.1 Criteria of company or person who notifies local authority

Applicant must be a company incorporated in Malaysia.

4.2 Responsibility of company or person who notifies local authority

The company or person placing the product in the market must be responsible for ensuring safety, quality, performance or efficacy of the cosmetic product placed in the local market and to ensure that the product complies with all existing regulations.

5. NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification must be made on-line through NPCB website <u>www.bpfk.gov.my/Quest2.</u> All applicants must first register for a digital certificate for access to Quest2 online system. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 3</u> for Template for Notification of Cosmetic Product.

5.1 Document which must accompany notification form

A Letter of Authorization from the product owner including the list of products (if the applicant is not the product owner) authorizing the applicant to notify the products.

Additional Note:

For skin whitening product, company is required to submit original Certificate of Analysis for finish good within 1 month after product has been notified to BPFK. Failure to do so may cause product cancellation.

5.2 Language

Any document and material submitted to NPCB must be in English or Bahasa Malaysia. If an applicant wishes to submit materials not published in English or Bahasa Malaysia, they must supply an authorized English or Bahasa Malaysia translation.

5.3 Privacy markings

All information submitted to the NPCB will be treated as 'commercial-in-confidence', whether or not it is marked as such by the applicant.

5.4 Product Variant

Variant(s) may be submitted in one application and additional variant may be added to the notified product together with appropriate fee.

5.5 Multiple Manufacturer

More than one manufacturer may be submitted in one application provided the product name and formulation are identical.

5.6 Processing Fees

The processing fee is RM50.00 for each product and for each variant (if any). A fee of RM500.00 is applicable for authorization to wholesale which should be renewed annually.

5.7 Notification validity period

The notification of a cosmetic product shall be valid for 2 years. The renewal should be done no later than 1 month prior to expiry together with the processing fee.

5.8 Manufacture or importation of product

The company or person responsible may manufacture or import the cosmetic product upon receipt of authorization given in the Notification Note from the DPS. Notification number will be generated in a period of 1-3 days after payment being received to enable printing of Notification Note by the applicant themselves.

5.9 Changes in notification particulars

Any subsequent changes in particulars of the notified cosmetic product must be informed to the authority. In general, there are two types of changes; changes that require amendment to the current notification or changes that require new notification. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 4</u> for Illustrative List for Types of Changes for Notified Product

6. POST MARKET SURVEILLANCE

The NPCB shall monitor compliance of cosmetic products through surveillance in the marketplace and at the premises of the company or person responsible for placing the product in the market. This involves among others, ensuring the Product Information File is in place and safety assessment of the product.

6.1 Product Information File (PIF)

The company or person placing the product in the market shall be responsible for providing all information, certificates and data requested by the NPCB. The PIF does not have to take the form of a "dossier" (i.e. an extensive collection of paper records stored in a specific location). The physical location of the information (potentially in electronic format) can be anywhere, as long as the information is readily accessible on request. For further details, please refer <u>Annex 1, part 5</u> for Guidelines for Product Information File (PIF).

6.1.1. Language

The PIF must be in Bahasa Malaysia or English.

6.1.2. Updating

The PIF must be kept updated of all modifications such as new ingredients, new manufacturers, new raw material suppliers, new production process, new information etc.

6.2 Safety Assessment of Cosmetic Product

A cosmetic product placed on the market must not cause damage to human health when applied under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use. The company or person placing the product in the market shall ensure that safety assessment has been conducted. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 6</u> for Guidelines for Safety Assessment of Cosmetic Product.

7. COSMETIC INGREDIENTS

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall comply with the following requirements:

- 7.1 Marketing of cosmetic products containing the following ingredients is prohibited
 - substances listed in Poisons List (unless exempted); Poison Act 1952.
 - substances listed in Annex II
 - substances listed in the first part of Annex III, beyond the limits and outside the conditions laid down
 - colouring agents other than those listed in Annex IV, Part 1 with the exception of cosmetic products containing colouring agents intended solely to colour hair
 - colouring agents listed in Annex IV, Part 1 used outside the conditions laid down, with the exception of cosmetic products containing colouring agents intended solely to colour hair
 - preservatives other than those listed in Annex VI, Part 1
 - preservatives listed in Annex VI, Part 1 beyond the limits and outside the conditions laid down therein, unless other concentrations are used for specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the product
 - UV filters other than those listed in Annex VII, Part 1
 - UV filters listed in Annex VII, Part 1 beyond the limits and outside the conditions laid down therein
- **7.2** The presence of traces of substances listed in Annex II shall be allowed provided that such presence is technically unavoidable in good manufacturing practice and that it conforms to Article 3 of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive.
- **7.3** Marketing of cosmetic products containing the following shall be allowed:
 - the substances and other ingredients listed in Annex III, Part 2 within the limits and under the conditions laid down, up to the dates in column (g) of that Annex
 - the colouring agents listed in Annex IV, Part 2, used within the limits and under the conditions laid down, until the admission dates given in that Annex

- the preservatives listed in Annex VI, Part 2, within the limits and under the conditions laid down, until the dates given in column (f) of that Annex. However, some of these substances may be used in other concentrations for specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the product
- the UV filters listed in Part 2 of Annex VII, within the limits and under the conditions laid down, until the dates given in column (f) of that Annex

8. LABELING REQUIREMENTS

Labeling means information written or printed or graphic matter on the immediate or outer packaging and any form of leaflets.

Name of the cosmetic product means the name given to a cosmetic product, which may be an invented name, together with a trademark or the name of the manufacturer;

Immediate packaging means the container or other form of packaging immediately in contact with the cosmetic product

Outer packaging means the packaging into which the immediate packaging is placed

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall ensure that the cosmetic products comply with the labeling requirement as defined in <u>Annex 1, part 7</u> for Cosmetic Labeling Requirements.

The information on the label shall be in English and/or Bahasa Malaysia.

9. COSMETIC CLAIMS

As a general rule, claimed benefits of a cosmetic product shall be justified by substantial evidence and/or by the cosmetic formulation or preparation itself.

Cosmetic products should not make claims that are regarded as medicinal in nature. A guidance document on examples of non-permissible claim is provided in Appendix 7. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 8</u> for the Cosmetic Claims Guidelines.

It is prudent for the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market to seek legal or expert advice to ensure that the proposed claims are not in breach of existing Acts or Regulations.

10. GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE (GMP)

All cosmetic products must be manufactured in accordance to Cosmetic GMP Guidelines. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 9</u> for Guidelines for Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) and <u>Annex 1, part 10</u> for List of Equivalent Cosmetic GMP Guidelines Recognized by ASEAN.

11. AUTHORIZATION FOR MANUFACTURE, IMPORT OR WHOLESALE

This refers to the manufacture, import or wholesale authorization issued by the DPS.

11.1 Manufacturing authorization

Authorizes the manufacture and sale by wholesale or supply of notified cosmetic products in the premises specified in the manufacturing authorization which is defined in the notification note.

11.2 Import authorization

Authorizes the import and sale by wholesale or supply of notified cosmetic products from the address of the premise specified in the import authorization which is defined in the notification note.

11.3 Wholesale authorization

Authorizes the wholesale or supply of notified cosmetic products from the address of the premise specified in the wholesale authorization which is defined in the notification note. Separate authorization is required for a wholesaler who is not involved in the product notification and importation.

12. PRODUCTS FOR EXPORT ONLY OR IN-TRANSIT

Cosmetic products that are imported solely for direct re-export or locally manufactured solely for export-only are exempted from product notification requirement, as they will not impact the safety of local consumers. However, prior approval from the DPS must be obtained for such activities. The company should maintain proper records and documents. These records should be available for the inspection by the regulatory authorities at any time when required.

Country specific requirements for manufacturers or importers of cosmetic products meant solely for export or re-export must be complied with.

13. TEST MARKET SAMPLING OR AESTHETIC STUDIES AND IN-HOUSE EVALUATION

A company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market may manufacture or import un-notified products for the following purposes which are subjected to prior approval from the DPS:

13.1 Test Market Sampling or Aesthetic Studies

A selective, one-time entry of un-notified products to place in a study to ascertain whether the aesthetic properties of the product are well perceived by a potential group of consumers or manufacturers.

The cosmetic industry may be allowed to manufacture or import un-notified products for the sole purpose of a selective test market sampling or aesthetic studies before its notification.

13.2 In – House Evaluation

In-house evaluation (Internal evaluation) is a process where product samples either from R&D or production line, minimally or fully labeled are evaluated by the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market for the purpose of product selection, in-house sampling or demonstration and not meant for consumer use or commercial sale.

In-house evaluation is conducted on imported as well as locally produced products. The products are typically R&D samples but can also be products that are readily available in the country of origin.

14. REPORTING OF ADVERSE EVENTS

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall report to NPCB of any serious adverse event or high incidences of adverse event occurred, regardless of the source of the report (consumer, healthcare professional, etc). Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 11</u> for Guide Manual for Adverse Event Reporting.

15. PRODUCT RECALL

Product recall is a process taken by the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market to remove or withdraw a particular product from all channels of distribution. The removal or withdrawal may be due to critical quality defects discovered or serious adverse events reported which might cause health risks to users during and after distribution of the product.

The aim of product recall is to quickly and efficiently retrieve batch(es) of product, that does not comply with Guidelines For Control of Cosmetic Products in Malaysia, or that may have an undesirable effect on humans.

The decision for recall shall be made when there is or may be risk to the user of the cosmetic product. Recalls can be initiated:

- voluntarily by the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market
- at the directive of the DPS

15.1 Degree And Level Of Recall

The DPS uses the following criteria to classify the degree and level of recall.

15.1.1 Degree of Recall

The degree of recall is classified according to the seriousness of quality defects and/or adverse events of the products.

• Degree I

Products with major health risks that might present serious injuries or death.

Should be under an embargo within 24 hours.

• Degree II

Products with minor health risks or substandard. Should be under an embargo within 72 hours.

• Degree III

Products with other reasons for recall. Should be under an embargo within 30 days or as specified.

15.1.2 Level Of Recall

The level of recall depends on the nature of the problem, the extent of the distribution of the product and the degree of hazard involved.

Level A

For all consumers (end-users).

Level B

For all points of sales.

Level C

To all sub-distributors (wholesalers).

Level D

For Importers/manufacturers.

15.2 Decision On The Degree And Level Of Recall

Unless the DPS has already specified the degree and level of particular product recall, the product recall committee will decide the degree and level based on the risks involved.

The products recall committee shall comprise of personnel who are responsible for the execution and coordination of recall.

In cases of product recall initiated by the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market, the product recall committee must inform the DPS immediately of this decision.

15.3 Record Keeping

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market must keep records of the primary distribution of their products, for the purpose of product recall.

16. CANCELLATION OF NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

The DPS may, at any time and without assigning any reason cancel any approval for the notification, manufacture, import and wholesale of any product.

17. WITHDRAWAL

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall inform the DPS of any decision to withdraw the notification of a product before the end of the validity of the notification.

18. PENALTY

Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of the guidelines and regulations commits and offence and shall be liable on conviction as stipulated under Section 30 (1) and (2) of the Control of Drugs and Cosmetics (amendment) Regulations 2007

19. COSMETIC ADVERTISING CODE

The objective of the code is to ensure that the marketing and advertising of cosmetics to the public is conducted in a manner that promotes the quality use of cosmetics, is socially responsible and does not mislead or deceive the consumer.

Advertisements should contain information that is reliable, accurate, truthful, informative, balanced, up to date, and capable of substantiation and in good taste. They should not contain misleading or unverifiable statements or omissions likely to induce unjustifiable use or give rise to undue risks. Please refer to <u>Annex 1, part 12</u> for Cosmetic Advertising Code.

20. APPENDICES:

| Annex 1, part 1 | : | Membership Registration for Quest 2 System |
|------------------|---|---|
| Annex 1, part 2 | : | Illustrative list by Category of Cosmetic Product |
| Annex 1, part 3 | : | Template for Notification of Cosmetic Product |
| Annex 1, part 4 | : | Illustrative List for Types of Changes for Notified Product |
| Annex 1, part 5 | : | Cosmetic Directive Guidelines for Product Information File (PIF) |
| Annex 1, part 6 | : | Guidelines for Safety Assessment of Cosmetic Product |
| Annex 1, part 7 | : | Cosmetic Labeling Requirements |
| Annex 1, part 8 | : | Cosmetic Claims Guidelines |
| Annex 1, part 9 | : | Guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) for Cosmetic |
| Annex 1, part 10 | : | List of Equivalent Cosmetic GMP Guidelines Recognized by ASEAN |
| Annex 1, part 11 | : | Guide Manual For Adverse Event Reporting |

| Annex 1, part 12 | : | Cosmetic Advertising Code |
|------------------|---|---|
| Annex II | : | List of Substances which Must Not Form Part of the Composition of Cosmetic Products |
| Annex III | : | List of Substances Which Cosmetic Products Must Not Contain Except Subject to Restriction and Conditions Laid Down |
| Annex IV | : | List of Colouring Agent Allowed for Use in Cosmetic Products |
| Annex V | : | List of Excluded from the Scope of the Directive |
| Annex VI | : | List of Preservatives Which Cosmetic Products May Contain |
| Annex VII | : | List of UV Filters Which Cosmetic Products May Contain |

Annex 1, Part 1

Membership Registration for Quest2 System

Please refer <u>www.bpfk.gov.my</u> on the Quest2 online membership registration process.

Annex I, Part 2

ILLUSTRATIVE LIST OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS BY CATEGORIES

I. BACKGROUND

The definition of a cosmetic product which has been adopted by the ACCSQ Product Working Group on Cosmetics is that of the European Directive. In order to understand the thought processes behind the words it does help to look at the way that the original 1976 definition was modified in 1993.

- **Original :** Any substance or preparation intended for placing in contact with the external parts of the human body ... or with the teeth and mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view exclusively or principally to cleaning them¹, perfuming them² or protect them³ in order to keep them in good condition⁴ change their appearance⁵ or correct body odour⁶
- **Current :** Any substance or preparation intended <u>to be placed</u> in contact with the external parts of the human body... or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view exclusively or mainly for cleaning them⁷, perfuming them⁸, <u>changing their appearance⁹, and/or correcting body odours¹⁰ and/or protecting¹¹ or keeping them in good condition¹²</u>

By removing the words "in order to" and replacing the three functions (1-3) and three objectives (4-6) by six individual purposes (7-12), the 1993 definition removes several legal anomalies including the one that effectively excluded all decorative products from being cosmetics.

It should be noted that while the phrase "exclusively or principally" has been changed to "exclusively or mainly" reinforces the fact that the regulators recognise that cosmetic products may have functions other than six individually listed.

II. ASEAN ILLUSTRATIVE LIST BY CATERGORY OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS APPEARS IN ATTACHMENT I

This list is not exhaustive and that currently unimagined product forms and types should be considered against the definition of a cosmetic and not the list (such as ASEAN uniqueness.)

ILLUSTRATIVE LIST BY CATEGORY OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

- Creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for the skin (hands, face, feet, etc.).
- Face masks (with the exception of chemical peeling products).
- Tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders).
- Make-up powders, after-bath powders, hygienic powders etc.
- Toilet soaps, deodorant soaps, etc.
- Perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne.
- Bath and shower preparations (salts, foams, oils, gels, etc.).
- Depilatories.
- Deodorants and anti-perspirants.
- Hair care products.
 - o hair tints and bleaches,
 - o products for waving, straightening and fixing,
 - o setting products,
 - o cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos),
 - o conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils),
 - o hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantines).
- Shaving products (creams, foams, lotions, etc.).
- Products for making-up and removing make-up from the face and the eyes
- Products intended for application to the lips.
- Products for care of the teeth and the mouth.
- Products for nail care and make-up.
- Products for external intimate hygiene.
- Sunbathing products.
- Products for tanning without sun.
- Skin-whitening products.
- Anti-wrinkle products

Annex 1, Part 3

ASEAN Cosmetic Directive

FOR OFFICIAL USE Date received: Product Notification No.:

TEMPLATE FOR NOTIFICATION OF COSMETIC PRODUCT

☑ *Tick where applicable*

PARTICULARS OF PRODUCT

- 1. Name of brand & product:
- 1.1 Brand

| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |

1.2 Product Name

- 1.3 List of Variants or Shade Names
- 2. Product type(s)
 - Creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for skin (hands, face, feet, etc.)
 - Face masks (with the exception of chemical peeling products)
 - □ Tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders)
 - □ Make-up powders, after-bath powder, hygienic powders, etc.
 - □ Toilet soaps, deodorant soaps, etc
 - Perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne
 - Bath or shower preparations (salts, foams, oils. gels, etc.)
 - Depilatories
 - Deodorants and anti-perspirants
 - □ Hair care products
 - hair tints and bleaches (including permanent hair dyes)
 - products for waving, straightening and fixing,
 - setting products,
 - cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos),
 - conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils),
 - hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantines)
 - □ Shaving product (creams, foams, lotions, etc.)
 - Products for making-up and removing make-up from the face and the eyes
 - Products intended for application to the lips

- Products for care of the teeth and the mouth
- Products for nail care and make-up
- Products for external intimate hygiene
- □ Sunbathing products
- Products for tanning without sun.
- □ Skin whitening products
- □ Anti-wrinkle products
- □ Others (please specify)
- 3. Intended use
- 4. Product presentation(s)
 - □ Single product
 - A range of product variants similar in composition for the same use but differs in colours, flavours etc.
 - Palette(s) in a range of one product type
 - Combination products in a single kit
 - □ Others (please specify)

¹PARTICULARS OF MANUFACTURER (S)/ASSEMBLER(S)

[Please attach in a separate sheet if there are more than one manufacturer/assembler]

5. Name of manufacturer:

| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

Address of manufacturer (state country):

| Сo | u | n | t | r | у | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|-----|--|--|---|--|--|--|----------|
| Tel: | | | | | | | | T | | Fax | | | 1 | | | | <u> </u> |

6. Name of assembler (Please tick accordingly. May tick more than one box):

¹<u>A manufacture</u>r is a company which is engaged in any process carried out in the course of making the cosmetic product. The manufacturing process includes all operations of purchase of starting materials, bulk intermediates and products, formulation and production (such as grinding, mixing, encapsulation and/or packaging), quality control, release, storage and distribution of cosmetic products and the related controls.

<u>A primary assembler</u> is a company which is engaged in a process of enclosing the product in a primary/immediate container which is labelled or to be labelled before the product is sold or supplied in it.

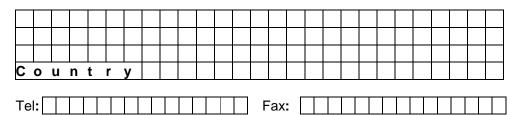
<u>A secondary assembler</u> is a company which is engaged only in a process of labelling the product container where the product is already enclosed in its primary container and/or packing the product which is already enclosed in its labelled primary container into a carton which is labelled or to be labelled, before the product is sold or supplied.

Primary assembler

□ Secondary assembler

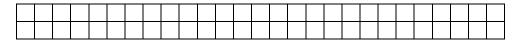
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Address of assembler (state country):



PARTICULARS OF LOCAL COMPANY RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING THE COSMETIC PRODUCT IN THE MARKET

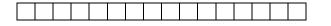
7. Name of company:



Address of company:

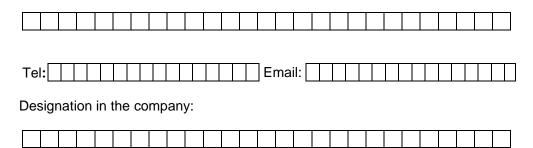
| Tel: | | | | | | | | | Fax: | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1011 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Business Registration Number /License to Operate Number (if applicable, submit a copy of the Business Registration Certificate):



PARTICULARS OF PERSON REPRESENTING THE LOCAL COMPANY

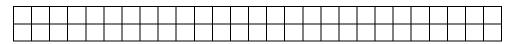
8. Name of person:



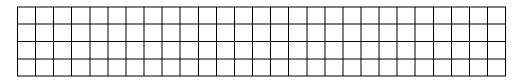
Note: If the applicant is a service provider authorised by the company, he is required to provide a letter of authorisation or any additional particulars as required by the regulatory authority.

PARTICULARS OF IMPORTER

9. Name of Importer:



Address of importer:



| Tel: | | | | | | | | | Fax: | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 101. | | | | | | | | | un. | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT INGREDIENT LIST

10. Please check the following boxes

□ I have examined the latest revisions of the Annexes II to VII of the ASEAN Cosmetic Ingredient Listing as published in the latest amendment of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive and confirmed that the product in this notification does not contain any prohibited substances and is in compliance with the restrictions and conditions stipulated in the Annexes.

□ I undertake to respond to and cooperate fully with the regulatory authority with regard to any subsequent post-marketing activity initiated by the authority.

[To submit ingredient list with percentages of restricted ingredients and packaging materials as required by member country]

| No | Full Ingredient name (use INCI or approved nomenclature in standard references) |
|----|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |

| 7 | |
|----|--|
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DECLARATION

- 1. I hereby declare on behalf of my company that the product in the notification meets all the requirements of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive, its Annexes and Appendices, which have been transposed into local legislation.
- 2. I undertake to
 - i. Ensure that the product's technical and safety information is made readily available to the regulatory authority concerned ("the Authority") and to keep records of the distribution of the products for product recall purposes;
 - ii. Notify the Authority of fatal or life threatening serious adverse event² as soon as possible by telephone, facsimile transmission, email or in writing, and in any case, no later than 7 calendar days after first knowledge;
 - iii. Complete the Adverse Cosmetic Event Report Form³ within 8 calendar days from the date of my notification to the Authority in para 2ii. above, and to provide any other information as may be requested by the Authority;
 - iv. Report to the Authority of all other serious adverse events that are not fatal or life threatening as soon as possible, and in any case, no later than 15 calendar days after first knowledge, using the Adverse Cosmetic Event Report Form;
 - v. Notify the Authority of any change in the particulars submitted in this notification;
 - vi. Ensure that if and when directed by the authority I will recall the product from the market, and discontinue selling or supplying the product

3. I declare that the particulars given in this notification are true, all data, and information of relevance in relation to the notification have been supplied and that the documents enclosed are authentic or true copies.

4. I understand that I shall be responsible for ensuring that each consignment of my product continues to meet all the legal requirements, and conforms to all the standards and specifications of the product that I have declared to the Authority.

5. I understand that I cannot place reliance on the acceptance of my product notification by the authority in any legal proceedings concerning my product, in the event that my product has failed to conform to any of the standards or specifications that I had previously declared to the Authority.

[Name and Signature of person representing the local company]

[Company stamp]

[Date]

 ² As defined in the Guide Manual for the Industry on Adverse Event Reporting of Cosmetics Products
 ³ Set out in Appendix I to the Guide Manual for the Industry on Adverse Event Reporting of Cosmetics Products

Annex 1, Part 4

ILLUSTRATIVE LIST FOR TYPES OF CHANGES FOR NOTIFIED PRODUCT

It will depend on the types of changes involved, as indicated in the table below:

| Types of Change | Product Notification |
|--|---|
| Brand name | New |
| Company change due to change of distribution rights | New |
| Product types | New |
| Product presentation(single product, palettes in a range, etc) | Amendment |
| Intended use | New |
| Product name | New |
| Formulation | New |
| Manufacturer and or assembler (name and/or address) | New |
| Name and/or address of company without change of distribution rights | Amendment |
| Person representing company | Amendment |
| Pack sizes, packaging materials, labels. | Amendment, but not applicable if the information need not be submitted in Product Notification Form. |
| Additional importer | Amendment |

Annex 1, Part 5



ASEAN

ASEAN Cosmetic Directive Guidelines for Product Information File (PIF)

Table of Content

| 1. Introduction and Objective | |
|--|---|
| 2. PIF Organization | |
| 2.1 Product Information Required under ACD | |
| 2.2 Recommended PIF format | |
| Part I: Administrative Documents and Product Summary | 4 |
| Part II: Quality Data of Raw Materials | 4 |
| Part III: Quality Data of Finished Product | |
| Part IV: Safety and Efficacy Data | |
| 3. Who is responsible to keep the PIF | |
| 4. PIF Audits | |
| 4.1 Types of audits: | |
| 4.2 Documents to be made readily available: | |
| 4.3 Documents to be made accessible to Authorities within reasonable time: | |
| 4.4 Background or supplementary documents: | |
| | |
| 4.5 Document media: | 7 |

1. Introduction and Objective

The ASEAN Cosmetic Directive (ACD) requires persons or companies placing a product on the market to keep a product information file "readily accessible to the regulatory authority of the Member State concerned at the address specified on the label in accordance with article 6 of this Directive".

The main objective of this ASEAN Product Information File (PIF) Guideline^{*} is to provide companies placing a cosmetic product in the market recommendations on how to organize and compile the PIF based on a recommended PIF format. This document also provides guidance on who is responsible to keep the PIF and some guiding points for PIF audits.

*This Guideline is not a legal document and as such, compliance is not a mandatory requirement.

2. PIF Organization

2.1 Product Information Required under ACD

Article 8 of the ACD spells out the list of information required in the PIF:

- a) The qualitative and quantitative composition of the product, in case of perfume compositions, the name and code number of the composition and the identity of the supplier;
- b) Specifications of the raw materials and finished product;
- c) The method of manufacture complying with the good manufacturing practice as laid down in the ASEAN Guidelines
- d) Assessment of the safety for human health of the finished product, its ingredients, their chemical structure and level of exposure;
- e) Existing data on undesirable effects on human health resulting from use of the cosmetic product; and
- f) Supporting data for claimed benefits of cosmetic products should be made available; to justify the nature of its effect;

Article 9 of the ACD requires the company to provide information on the method of analysis to the regulatory authority:

- a) The available methods used by the manufacturer to check the ingredients of cosmetic products corresponding with the Certificate of Analysis; and
- b) The criteria used for microbiological control of cosmetic products and chemical purity of ingredients of cosmetic products and/or methods for checking compliance with those criteria"

2.2 Recommended PIF format

In view of the above ACD requirements, companies placing products in the market need to organize the PIF in such a way that it meets the requirements and be easily consulted by the Authorities. It is recommended that the PIF be organised into 4 parts as follows:

| Part I: | Administrative Documents and Product Summary | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Part II: Quality Data of Raw Material | | |
| Part III: | Quality Data of Finished Product | |
| Part IV: | Safety and Efficacy Data | |

A Table of Contents should be provided for each of the 4 parts.

Part I: Administrative Documents and Product Summary

The first part of the PIF contains the administrative documents and key summary information that are specific to a single product; i.e. this part would provide an ample overview of the finished product.

- A. Administrative documentation
 - Copy of the Notification form bearing the acknowledgement receipt from the Authorities; this will include the identity of the product, the address of the manufacturer, assembler, importer and company placing the product in the market;
 - Authorisation letter by product owner or agreement letter related to the product, if required by the legislation of the Member Country;
 - Any other relevant administrative documents that may be prescribed by the local Authorities e.g. Licence to Operate, Certificate of Incorporation of the Company;
- B. Qualitative and Quantitative formula of the product (INCI or other ACD approved reference names and corresponding concentrations of the ingredients):
 - For fragrance materials, name and code number of the composition and the identity of the supplier;
- C. Product presentation and label, including:
 - Outer and inner labels (photographs and/or drawings will be useful);
 - Consumer information leaflets and instruction for use if part of the product as sold to the consumer;
- D. Manufacturing Statement:
 - A statement by the manufacturer or company that the product was manufactured according to the ASEAN GMP Guidelines or any ACC approved equivalent GMP Guidelines;
 - Provide the batch coding system/ key of the product;
- E. Safety Assessment (summary) as per the ASEAN Guidelines for the Safety Assessment of a Cosmetic Product:
 - Safety statement (signed statement of opinion, including the name and qualifications of the safety assessor);
- F. Confirmed undesirable effects on human health (summary);
- G. On-pack product claim support (summary):
 - Summary report of the Efficacy Assessment of the product, based on its composition or on tests performed;

Part II: Quality Data of Raw Materials

The second part of the PIF should include full technical information on the quality of the raw materials/ ingredients:

- A. Specifications and test methods of raw material/ ingredients:
 - Specifications of each ingredient including water specification, if appropriate;
 - Method of analysis corresponding to the specifications for each ingredient, including identification of the ingredients;

- For fragrance materials, specify the name and code number of the fragrance, name and address of the supplier, declaration of compliance with the latest IFRA guidelines;
- B. Data on the safety of the raw materials based on data from the supplier, on published data or on reports from Scientific Committees like the ASEAN Cosmetic Scientific Body (ACSB), the EU Scientific Committee on Consumer Products (SCCP) or the US Cosmetic Ingredient Review Board (CIR);

Part III: Quality Data of Finished Product

The third part of the PIF supplies the detailed technical information on the quality of the finished product:

- A. Qualitative and Quantitative formula of the product (INCI or other approved ACD reference names and corresponding concentrations of the ingredients):
 - The formula should specify the functions of each raw material/ ingredient;
- B. Manufacturing:
 - Manufacturer contact details: name, country and address of manufacturer, assembler and packager;
 - Summary of the Manufacturing Process;
 - Additional detailed information on the manufacturing process, quality controls and related manufacturing documents should be made available upon request by the Authority;
- C. Specifications and test methods of the finished product:
 - The criteria used for microbiological control of cosmetic products and chemical purity of ingredients of cosmetic products;
 - Method of Analysis corresponding to the specifications for checking compliance;
- D. Product Stability Summary Report, for product durability below 30 months:
 - The stability testing data and report or stability assessment to support the expiry date;

Part IV: Safety and Efficacy Data

The fourth and final part of the PIF provides detailed information on the safety assessment and data of the finished product and also relevant efficacy data to support any claims made on the product.

- A. Safety Assessment:
 - Signed assessment report of the safety for human health of the finished product based on its ingredients, their chemical structure and level of exposure;
 - Curriculum Vitae of the safety assessor;
- B. The latest compiled report on confirmed or recorded adverse events or undesirable effects on human health resulting from use of the cosmetic product:
 - The adverse event report in the PIF is expected to be updated by the company on a regular basis;
- C. On-pack product claim support:
 - Full signed report of the Efficacy Assessment of the product, based on its composition or on tests performed;
 - Supporting data including literature review for claimed benefits of cosmetic products should be made available to justify the nature of its effect;

3. Who is responsible to keep the PIF

Article 8 of the ACD states that the company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall keep the PIF readily accessible to the regulatory authority at the address specified on the label, which, according to the labelling requirements [Appendix II, C (e)] is "the name and address of the company or person placing the product on the local market". The definition of such has been given in the "Guidance document on product notification to the Regulatory Authority" as "the local company responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market, which may be a local manufacturer or an agent appointed by a manufacturer to market the product or the company that is responsible for bringing in the product for sale in the country, etc." This clearly refers to a company or person having an address in the local market; whether this is an importer, a manufacturer or a distributor.

It is recommended that the PIF is kept for a minimum period of 3 years after the product is last placed in the market.

4. PIF Audits

4.1 Types of audits:

Since the PIF must be at the address specified on the label, Authorities can audit the PIF at that address. There are 2 possibilities:

- **Routine audits**: The Authorities will announce these audits in advance. It is recommended that the audit be announced sufficiently in advance (i.e. at least 1 month) for the company to prepare for the audit;
- **Ad-hoc audits**: these may be triggered by results found on samples from the market, by consumer complaints, etc. It is recommended that the audit be announced at least 48 hours in advance. In case of extreme urgency the auditing can take place without announcement;

4.2 Documents to be made readily available:

While the whole PIF should be available, in order to facilitate the preparation of the industry, in particular the SMEs as well as the importers/ distributors, the documents in Part I of the PIF should be made readily available especially for initial investigative audits.

4.3 Documents to be made accessible to Authorities within reasonable time:

Upon specific request from the Authorities, documents, detailed information or reports in other parts of the PIF should be available and made accessible to the Authorities within an agreed upon timeframe: within 15 to 60 calendar days or shorter, depending on the urgency of the audit.

4.4 Proprietary Information:

Noting that due to trade secrets, the product owner may not disclose some of the product information in any part of the PIF, to the distributor/importer, the person or company placing the product in the market will need to make their own arrangements with the product owner to provide the relevant and necessary information directly to the Authorities upon request.

4.5 Background or supplementary documents:

In general the information provided in the PIF should be sufficient for review to ensure "the safety, quality and claimed benefits of all cosmetic products marketed in ASEAN" as specified in article 1(a) of the ASEAN Harmonized Cosmetic Regulatory Scheme.

However, in some specific cases, other background or supplementary information supporting the PIF documents (e.g. product experience, microbiological challenge tests, additional confirmatory test methods, production records, etc.) may be necessary. The company or person responsible for placing the product in the market should then make all efforts to provide the requested information to the Authorities.

4.6 Document media:

There are no specific requirements on what media type the PIF documents should be presented. Hence the company may choose any suitable media i.e. paper, electronic, etc. provided they are convenient and could be easily consulted by the Authorities.

Annex 1, Part 6



GUIDELINES FOR THE SAFETY ASSESSMENT OF A COSMETIC PRODUCT

Table of Content:

| Objective | 3 |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. General Approach | 3 |
| 2. Ingredients 2.1. Ingredients to be avoided 2.2. Sources of toxicological data 2.3. Conditions of use and exposure | 5 5 6 6 |
| 3. Safety Evaluation of finished products | 8 |
| 4. Safety Claims | 10 |
| 5. Responsibilities of the Safety Assessor | 11 |
| 6. Raw Material responsibilities 6.1. Chemicals 6.2. Botanical Extracts 6.3. Animal Extracts 6.4. Fragrances | 13 13 13 13 13 |
| 7. Manufacturer Responsibilities | 14 |
| 8. Distributor Responsibilities | 14 |
| 9. Regulator Responsibilities | 14 |
| 10. References | 15 |

OBJECTIVE:

1. The purpose of this Guideline is to help the Cosmetic Industry in assessing the safety of the product as well as the Regulators in auditing the data contained in the Product Information File (PIF). This guideline serves to highlight some of the important considerations in the safety assessment of cosmetic product in line with Article 8 d of the ASEAN Cosmetics Directive ¹ which requires an "assessment of the safety for human health of the finished product, its ingredients, its chemical structure and its level of exposure". This safety assessment is to be performed by a qualified professional defined as the "Safety Assessor".

1. GENERAL APPROACH

2. The provisions of Article 3 of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive stipulates that A cosmetic product put on the market must not cause damage to the human health when applied under normal or reasonably foreseeable condition of use taking into account in particular of the product presentation, its labeling, instruction for its use and disposal warning statements as well as any other information provided by the manufacturer or his authorized agent or by any other person responsible for placing the product on the market.

3. Hence cosmetic products have to be safe both for consumers and, if relevant, for involved professionals (e.g. hairdressers, beauticians, etc.).

4. As far as skin is concerned, the two main untoward reactions to be avoided are skin irritation and skin sensitisation ². Cosmetic products are often applied on areas exposed to environmental factors. Thus, care has also to be taken to avoid photo-induced reactions such as photoirritation and photosensitisation ².

5. Products applied on the scalp or the face may come in contact with the eye. Consequently, eye tolerance has to be addressed with optimal attention as a major component of the safety assessment for a cosmetic product.

6. Systemic toxicity that may result from percutaneous absorption or from accidental (children) or reasonably foreseeable (e.g. oral hygiene products, lipsticks) oral intake should also be considered.

7. Ensuring the safety of a cosmetic product requires a global approach throughout the life of the product from the choice of raw materials to the marketing follow-up. A number of issues have to be taken into account, including:

- Applying Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practice Guidelines (ASEAN Cosmetic Directive Technical Documents) or approved equivalent;
- Careful selection of cosmetic ingredients, making sure that they will be safe at a given concentration in a given finished product;
- Checking local tolerance of the finished product;

- Selection of adequate packaging to maintain the quality of the product and to avoid, as far as possible, risks of misuse or accident;
- Quality control, mainly microbiological and chemical;
- Stability studies e.g. to evaluate shelf life, preservative effectiveness (challenge test), compatibility of the product and the packaging, etc;
- Appropriate labelling presentation of the product, instructions for use and disposal, warnings (if relevant) and appropriate action to take in case of accident;
- Adequate procedures in case of side effects with the marketed product case-by-case treatment, appropriate medical, dermatological, ophthalmological etc., advice as necessary, follow-up of the product on the market and consumer comments, information storing etc. In case of Serious Adverse Event, the procedure must be identical to the ASEAN Cosmetic Committee approved Guidelines (Annex I)
- Ensuring corrective action/ follow-up, if any visible product change or adulteration is advised from the market place;

8. Although it is not possible to attain zero risk or to obtain absolute safety in any kind of human activity, including cosmetology, reasonable efforts have to be made to reduce the risk from cosmetic products to the minimum, according to the state of the art at the time.

9. There is no formalistic approach to the safety evaluation process. The actual process will vary from product to product according to the novelty of the product composition and to the relevance and adequacy of information available. However, as a general rule, the major basis for safety evaluation is provided by considering the toxicological profile of its ingredients³.

10. From a scientific point of view, in almost all cases finished product testing does not require the use of toxicological tests in animals. In general, all questions which are posed at this stage can be answered by utilising other information sources, including human data from skin compatibility tests ethically performed on the skin of human volunteers ⁴.

2. INGREDIENTS

11. Cosmetic ingredients are mostly chemicals and often mixtures of chemicals of synthetic origin or natural extracts. The careful selection of ingredients is the key issue for ensuring the safety of the finished product.

12. The structure of the chemical determines its chemical and biological reactivity e.g., Barratt, 1995 ⁵. This has to be considered from two points of view: cosmetic interest and safety. Other considerations are the degree of chemical purity, the possible interactions with other ingredients in the formulation and potentiation of skin penetration. In general, the presence of impurities is technically unavoidable. But these impurities have to be of no significant toxicological relevance in the finished product. Particular attention should be taken to the possibility of interaction between impurities (e.g. formation of nitrosamines) and the presence of pesticide residues, toxic metals and/or transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSE) in ingredients of botanical origin or extracted from animals.

13. Based on the state of knowledge, possible interactions between ingredients with potential safety relevance have to be considered. Influence on skin penetration may also be of importance, especially for sensitisation and systemic risks ⁶. Skin penetration can be assessed using *in vitro* methods ⁶. Determination of allergic potential may also require testing of ingredients formulated with suitable vehicles.

14. On the other hand, the safety-in-use of an ingredient largely depends on the exposure conditions (type of formulation, concentration, frequency and duration of contact, body area involved, effect of the sun, etc.) taking into account normal conditions of use and foreseeable misuse.

2.1 INGREDIENTS TO BE AVOIDED

15. For each raw material, it is necessary to check whether it is covered by current legislation and, if so, whether the proposed usage is within the prescribed parameters. The following ingredients must be excluded:

- Ingredients prohibited under the ASEAN Cosmetics Directive in Annex II¹;
- Ingredients restricted under the Cosmetics Directive when used beyond the allowed conditions and restrictions laid down in Annex III¹;
- Ingredients with toxicological data incompatible with the intended concentration and use;
- Ingredients which do not have sufficient toxicological data and/or safety in use experience;
- Ingredients which are not properly characterized either chemically or through the extraction process for natural extracts
- For colouring agents, preservatives and/or UV filters, ingredients must be substances listed in Annexes IV, VI or VII respectively, within the limits and under the restrictions laid down in these annexes

16. Data to be taken into consideration, besides those directly relating to toxicity, include positive identification of the ingredient, potential impurities of relevance, physico-chemical properties and analytical chemistry, potential interaction with other ingredients of the formulation and possible role in skin penetration.

17. The toxicological profile of a raw material is obtained by analysing available data, published or not, concerning the raw material. These data may include results of *in vitro*, *in vivo* and clinical testing, as well as results of epidemiological studies where available.

It is clear that new ingredients or ingredients used in a novel application require particular attention.

2.2 SOURCES OF TOXICOLOGICAL DATA

18. The main sources of toxicological data on ingredients are the suppliers. Raw material manufacturers have to comply with national legislation on chemicals / dangerous substances (occupational safety, transport, packaging and labelling). Most effort should be made to collect toxicological data and other relevant information from the suppliers. It may be necessary to encourage the supplier to conduct additional studies. Because these data can be needed for regulatory purposes other than the Cosmetics Directive, the use of alternative (non-animal) test methods is restricted to those which are generally accepted (e.g. OECD guidelines).

19. Other sources of toxicological data may be obtained from:

- Scientific literature, databases (e.g. Toxline, Medline), reports issued by the US Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) program, the EU Scientific Committee on Consumer Products (SCCP) or the ASEAN Cosmetic Scientific Body (ACSB), the Research Institute for Fragrance Materials (RIFM) monographs, reports by ECETOC, NTP, BIBRA, etc.;
- Safety Data Sheets;
- In-house experience with the particular ingredient and cosmetic products containing it;
- Expert judgment based on similarities with chemically related substances.

20. Ingredients listed in Annexes III to VII of the ASEAN Cosmetics Directive do not need supporting evidence provided that they are used as specified in the Annexes. In the case of substances in Annex VI in which concentrations higher than those specified may be used for other functions, supporting information is likely to be necessary.

21. The composition of fragrances and flavours is generally not available to the cosmetic manufacturer and use should be made of the safety evaluation as well as conformity to the latest International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Guidelines which have to be provided by the supplier ⁷.

2.3 CONDITIONS OF USE AND EXPOSURE

22. Evaluation of the safety of ingredients is certainly not adequate as a stand-alone procedure but has to include considerations of exposure (magnitude, route, duration, frequency, etc.)³

23. The following parameters have to be considered⁸:

- Class of cosmetic product(s) in which the ingredient is used;
- Method of application (e.g. rubbed-in, sprayed, applied and washed off, etc.);
- Concentration of ingredient in product;
- Quantity of product used for each application;

- Frequency of application;
- Total area of skin contact;
- Site of contact (e.g. mucous membrane, sunburnt skin);
- Duration of contact (e.g. rinse-off products, leave-on products);
- Reasonably foreseeable misuse which may increase exposure;
- Type of consumers (e.g. children, people with sensitive skin);
- Projected number of consumers;
- Application to skin areas exposed to sunlight;
- Quantity likely to enter the body.

This last point, which relates to systemic availability, is a critical issue in safety evaluation - the information is mainly provided by percutaneous absorption data.

3. SAFETY EVALUATION OF FINISHED PRODUCTS

24. The assessment of the safety of any cosmetic product clearly relates to the manner of use. This factor is most important since it determines the amount of substance which may be absorbed through the skin or mucous membranes, or ingested or inhaled.

25. As mentioned above, the main sources of information are the toxicological characteristics of ingredients and the available human experience (including market experience, beauticians, factory workers, etc.) with similarly composed products. Each ingredient has to be considered carefully. Particular attention should be paid to new and novel ingredients. Open questions of safety assessment are defined by expert judgement in each individual case after careful review of all available information.

26. In general, the potential of a cosmetic product for sensitisation, genotoxicity and all other types of systemic (toxic) effects will be evaluated on the basis of the properties of the ingredients. Adequate consideration of human exposure is, however, of paramount importance for the interpretation of available data. This involves an examination of the potential role of the vehicle. This holds particularly true for percutaneous absorption or quantitative data concerning any other route of entry into the systemic circulation. The question of possible interaction between different ingredients will usually be evaluated on the basis of experience (similarities, published data on related compounds/mixtures, theoretical considerations, etc.) and may be controlled using *in vitro* testing and/or skin compatibility tests.

27. For assessing the safety-in-use of a finished product, especially the local tolerance, it can be very useful to compare it with other formulae successfully marketed by the company.

28. If the new product is a simple variant of an existing product, or if the formulation only consists of raw materials or ingredients previously used in similar products at common use levels, then it is likely that no additional safety data will be needed.

29. If raw materials are used in new ways, then additional safety data may be required by the safety assessor.

30. If novel raw materials or raw materials new to the company are to be used, then more detailed information will be necessary.

31. Local tolerance largely depends on the whole formulation. Consequently, even with known and safe in- use ingredients, it may be necessary to check the skin compatibility of a new formulation by appropriate testing.

32. When exhaustive analysis of toxicological data on ingredients appears insufficient to define with certainty the local tolerance of the finished product, additional experiments can be performed *in vitro* and/or in human volunteers.

33. *In vitro* testing may be carried out to complement available information with the necessary use of appropriate benchmarks. For ocular safety, methods such as those listed below are available:

- BCOP Bovine Cornea Opacity and Permeability Test;
- FLT or TEP Fluorescein Leakage Test or Trans Epithelial Permeability

- HET-CAM Hen's Egg Test Chorioallantoic Membrane;
- RBC Red Blood Cell Test;
- TEA Tissue Equivalent Assay.

34. Skin compatibility or tolerance may be checked using reconstructed skin models and/or ethically conducted trials on human volunteers.

35. Clinical trials in man should be based on the principles of Good Clinical Practice (GCP) such as that of the EU. The following type of tests may be performed:

- Open epicutaneous application (single or repeated);
- Closed epicutaneous application (single or repeated);
- Controlled application tests;
- Further testing may involve in-use tests and /or market tests.

4. SAFETY CLAIMS

36. If a safety claim is to be made, e.g., "dermatologically tested", it has to be supported by adequate evidence. In most cases, appropriate human testing on the finished product will be necessary rather than animal testing. The testing must meet all necessary ethical requirements for a clinical trial ^{9; 10}. One important prerogative in this respect is the safety assessment by a suitably gualified and experienced person before the trial starts⁴.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SAFETY ASSESSOR

37. The person in charge of assessing the safety of the product is called the safety assessor. The safety assessor is responsible for determining:

- Whether or not the ingredients present in the formula meet the requirements of the legislation in respect of the concentration for authorised substances, absence of substances prohibited by the law and, more generally, in respect of all legal requirements;
- Whether or not particular endpoint(s) have to be considered for a given ingredient;
- Whether the data available are relevant and sufficient;
- Whether or not interactions of toxicological relevance and/or modifications to penetration are likely to occur;
- Whether or not complementary data are needed either on ingredients or on the finished product.

38. A modern approach to safety assessment is based on a thorough analysis of available data and conditions of exposure. Ideally, the development of the formulation should take into account these elements from the start by a close collaboration between safety assessor and formulator.

39. A proper choice of ingredient at an adequate concentration level is sufficient to avoid the major risks (e.g. genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, systemic toxicity) and also to avoid, to a large degree, sensitisation. Testing on finished products is unnecessary in most cases to assess these risks, provided potential interactions between ingredients and role of vehicle are considered.

In most cases, the knowledge of all information available is sufficient to assess the safety of finished products. In the case of totally new ingredients, new combinations of ingredients or new formulation processes without safety-in-use experience, additional testing may be needed.

However, in all cases, all information on ingredients and formulations should be made accessible by the suppliers and formulator to the safety assessor to ensure an adequate safety assessment.

40. The Safety Assessor should possess qualification in relevant fields *for example* a diploma in the field of pharmacy, toxicology, dermatology, medicine or a similar discipline and be suitably trained in the safety assessment of cosmetics.

41. The role and responsibility of the safety assessor have to be emphasised. It is in the interest of the company to select a person knowledgeable in the field of safety evaluation applied to cosmetics and who is responsible and ethical.

42. The Safety Assessor does not need to be an employee of the company and can belong to an external organization or institution, as long as he has the required qualification.

43. The safety assessor must:

• Have recognised competence and ethics in the field;

- Have access both to the toxicological and to the analytical information pertinent from a safety view point. Some questions are likely to be raised by the safety assessor concerning, e.g. purity of raw materials, impurity profile - if available, and control procedures applied, detailed information on a test mentioned or referred to by the supplier, quantitative analysis of an impurity with a potential toxicological relevance, etc;
- Not be involved with the commercial aspects related to the product;

44. Safety assessment may require human testing to check skin compatibility of both cosmetic ingredients and finished products. Any such trials have to be carried out following the appropriate ethical requirements ^{9; 10}.

- 45. The judgment of the safety assessor relies on:
 - The knowledge and experience of toxicological properties and safety-in-use of the known ingredients;
 - The history of safety-in-use of products containing the same or similar ingredients;
 - The expert judgment of the set of data available on an unknown, new or novel ingredient;
 - If necessary, the results of additional data obtained either on one or more ingredients or on the finished product.
- 46. The safety assessor may conclude:
 - The product is safe as such without special warnings or precautions;
 - The product is safe provided a given type of packaging is used or provided a warning is added or the mode of use and usage instructions are defined more precisely or provided a complementary test with favourable results is performed;
 - The product is not safe for the proposed use;
 - That available data are not sufficient to determine whether or not the product will be safe and that further studies need to be carried out to obtain the required information;
 - Specific safety claim(s) may or may not be used.

47. A product cannot be marketed if the conclusion of the safety assessor is that the product may not be marketed safely under the normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use. Recommendations by the safety assessor which are relevant for the safety-in-use of the product have to be followed. They are part of the safety statement the assessor signs which should be presented, together with the qualifications of the safety assessor, to the relevant regulatory authorities (inspectors) when required.

48. Selecting the safety assessor thus appears to be a key issue for the manufacturer of cosmetic products. It is not only a legal issue: it may also have importance for other aspects such as, for example, the image of the company as well as product liability implications.

6. Raw Material Supplier Responsibilities

1. Chemicals

- 49. Provide its customers with adequate information as to the safety of the ingredients supplied:
 - Physical/chemical/microbiological specifications-purity
 - Absence of Annex II ingredients beyond unavoidable traces (e.g. heavy metals)
 - Toxicity studies:
 - Acute toxicity
 - Dermal absorption
 - Skin (and eye) irritation
 - Mucous membrane irritation (if necessary)
 - Skin sensitisation
 - o Sub-chronic toxicity
 - o Mutagenicity
 - Photo toxicity and photo mutagenicity (if necessary)
 - Human data (if available)

2. Botanicals Extracts:

- 50. Provide its customers with adequate information as to the safety of the ingredients supplied:
 - Proper identification of the plant/part used
 - Physical/chemical/microbiological specifications-purity
 - Pesticide level
 - Absence of Annex II ingredients beyond unavoidable traces (e.g. heavy metals)
 - Toxicity studies:
 - Skin irritation sensitisation
 - Photo toxicity photo sensitisation (if necessary)
 - o Mutagenicity

3. Animal Extracts:

- 51. Provide its customers with adequate information as to the safety of the ingredients supplied:
 - Proper identification of the animal/part used
 - Physical/chemical/microbiological specifications-purity
 - Absence of Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathy
 - Absence of Annex II ingredients beyond unavoidable traces (e.g. hormones, antibiotics, etc)
 - Toxicity studies:
 - 1. Skin irritation sensitisation
 - 2. Photo toxicity photo sensitisation (if necessary)
 - 3. Mutagenicity

4. Fragrances and flavours:

- 52. Provide its customers with adequate information as to the safety of the fragrances supplied:
 - Certificate of compliance with latest IFRA Guidelines
 - Maximum safe concentration depending of the product type

7. Manufacturer Responsibilities

53. Including:

- Careful selection of cosmetic ingredients, making sure they will be safe at a given concentration in a given finished product
- Checking local tolerance of the finished product
- Selection of adequate packaging to maintain the quality of the product and to avoid, as far as possible, risks of misuse or accident
- Applying ASEAN Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practices
- Quality control, mainly microbiological and chemical
- Appropriate labelling: presentation of the product, instruction for use and disposal, warnings (if relevant) and appropriate actions to take in case of accident
- Adequate procedures in case of side effects with the marketed product
- Ensures corrective action, follow-up if visible product change or adulteration is advised from the market place
- Proper selection of the Safety Assessor

8. Distributor Responsibilities

54. Including:

- Make sure the manufacturer has the adequate systems to ensure product safety (including GMP)
- Collect information on post marketing experience and transfer such information to the manufacturer on a timely basis, determine trends and keep adequate records
- Report any Serious Adverse Event to the Authorities

9. Regulator Responsibilities

- 55. Including:
 - Ensure public health and safety
 - Audits samples from the market
 - Audit PIF
 - Inspection of company premises
 - In case of Serious Adverse Event collaborate with the Industry to take proper actions
 - In case of product testing showing potential risk for human health or adulterated product, take appropriate measures to remove the product from the market, communicate with the public and take appropriate action on the responsible company/person

10. REFERENCES

- 1. ASEAN Cosmetic Directive
- 2. Dooms-Goossens, Cosmetics as causes of allergic contact dermatitis, Cutis, 52, pp. 316-320
- 3. Loprieno, N., *Guidelines for safety evaluation of cosmetic products in the EC countries*, Fd. Chem. Toxic., 30, pp. 809-815
- 4. Human testing for skin compatibility of products or skin tolerance of potentially irritant cosmetic ingredients, SCAAT statement (ref 96/304), Colipa, 1996, Brussels
- 5. Barratt M.D., *Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships for skin corrosivity of organic acids, bases and phenols*, Toxicology Letters, 1995, 75, pp. 169-176
- 6. Howes, D., Guy R., Hadgraft J. et al, *Methods for assessing percutaneous absorption*, ATLA, 24, pp. 81 106
- 7. Colipa/EFFA, Guidelines on the exchange of information between fragrance suppliers and cosmetic manufacturers, Colipa, 1995
- 8. SCCNFP Notes of Guidance for the Testing of Cosmetic Ingredients and their Safety Evaluation, 5th revision
- 9. World Medical Association, *Declaration of Helsinki*, 1964 & 1989(revised), Fernay Voltaire, France
- 10. CIOMS/WHO, International ethical guidelines for biomedical research involving human subjects, 1993, CIOMS, Geneva

Annex 1, Part 7

ASEAN COSMETIC LABELING REQUIREMENTS

A. OBJECTIVE

1. This document provides guidance for the labeling requirements of cosmetic products to which Article 6 of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive 05/01/ACCSQPWG apply.

B. SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

1. For the purpose of this document:

Name of the cosmetic product means the name given to a cosmetic product, which may be an invented name, together with a trade mark or the name of the manufacturer;

Immediate packaging means the container or other form of packaging immediately in contact with the cosmetic product;

Outer packaging means the packaging into which is placed the immediate packaging;

Labeling means information written or printed or graphic matter on the immediate or outer packaging and any form of leaflets;

C. LABELING OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

- 1. The following particulars shall appear on the outer packaging of cosmetic products or, where there is no outer packaging, on the immediate packaging of cosmetic products:
 - a) The name of the cosmetic product and its function, unless it is clear from the presentation of the product;
 - b) Instructions on the use of the cosmetic product, unless it is clear from the product name or presentation;
 - c) Full ingredient listing. The ingredients must be declared in descending order of weight at the time they are added. Perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials may be referred to by the word "perfume", "fragrance", "aroma" or "flavor". Ingredients in concentrations of less than 1% may be listed in any order after those of concentration of more than 1%. Coloring agents may be listed in any order after the other ingredients, in accordance with the color index number or denomination adopted in Annex IV.

For decorative cosmetic products marketed in several color shades, all coloring agents used in the range may be listed, provided that the terms "may contain" or "+/-" be added.

The ingredients shall be specified using the nomenclature from the latest edition of standard references (Refer to appendix A). Botanicals and

extract of botanicals should be identified by its genus and species. The genus may be abbreviated;

The following shall not, however, be regarded as ingredients:

- Impurities in the raw materials used;
- Subsidiary technical materials used in the preparation but not present in the final products;
- Materials used in strictly necessary quantities as solvents, or as carriers, for perfume and aromatic compositions;
- d) Country of manufacture;
- e) The name and address of the company or person responsible for placing the product on the local market;
- f) The contents given by weight or volume, in either metric or both metric and imperial system;
- g) The manufacturer's batch number;
- h) The manufacturing or the expiry date of the product in clear terms (e.g. month/year). The date shall be clearly expressed and shall consist either of the month and year or the day, month and year in that order. The date of minimum durability shall be the date until which this product, stored under appropriate conditions, continues to fulfil its initial function and, in particular, remains in conformity with article 3. It should be preceded by the words "expiry date" or "best before". If necessary, this information shall be supplemented by an indication of the conditions which must be satisfied to guarantee the stated durability.

Indication of the expiry date shall be mandatory for cosmetic products the minimum durability of which is less than 30 months.

- Special precautions to be observed in use, especially those listed in the column "Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label in Annexes ____", which must appear on the label as well as any special precautionary information on the cosmetic products. Member countries may require specific warnings based on local needs for declaration of ingredients from animal origin. In this case:
 - i. There must be a statement (of any format) on the product label signaling the presence of ingredients of animal origin;
 - ii. For ingredients of bovine or porcine origin, the exact animal must be declared;
- In cases where the size, shape or nature of the container or package does not permit the particulars laid down in paragraphs 1 (a) – (i) to be displayed, the use of leaflets, pamphlets, hang tags, display panel, shrink wrap, etc. shall be allowed. However the following particulars at least shall appear on small immediate packaging:
 - a) The name of the cosmetic product;
 - b) The manufacturer's batch number;
- 3. The particulars referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be easily legible, clearly comprehensible and indelible;
- The particulars listed in paragraph 1 shall appear in English and/or National Language and/or a language understood by the consumer where the product is marketed. Member Countries may require that the information in paragraphs a),

b), e), f) and i) be in the national language or a language easily understood by the consumer;

APPENDIX A

List of Standard References to be used for Cosmetic Ingredient Nomenclature

- 1. International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary;
- British Pharmacopeia;
 United States Pharmacopeia;
- 4. Chemical Abstract Services;

Annex 1, Part 8

ASEAN COSMETIC CLAIM GUIDELINE

1. Introduction

The evaluation of product claims cannot be separated from the consideration of whether a product is a cosmetic or not. Whether a product can be considered to be a cosmetic product depends on several factors, claims are an important element of this process. This guideline provides a simple 5-step decision-making process that helps to identify products and claims which can be considered to be cosmetics. The document also provides some examples of unacceptable claims for cosmetic products. However, it is <u>not</u> to be taken as the final authority nor as an exhaustive list.

2. Decision Process to identify cosmetic products and allowable claims (See summary chart below)

a. Composition of cosmetics

The product should contain only ingredients that comply with the annexes of ACD, and does not contain any ingredients that are banned in the ACD.

b. Target site of application of cosmetics

The product should be intended to be placed in contact with the various external parts of the human body (epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity.

Products that are intended to be ingested, injected or placed in contact with other parts of the human body e.g. the mucous membranes of the nasal passage or the internal genitalia cannot be considered to be cosmetic products.

c. Intended main function of cosmetics

The product should be applied to the permitted parts of the human body with a view exclusively or mainly to clean them, perfuming them, changing their appearance and/or correcting body odors and/or protecting them or keeping them in good condition.

Note that products may have a secondary, minor function that is outside the above scope. Some examples of acceptable secondary claim areas are given below. Note that this is <u>not</u> an exhaustive list.

- Dandruff
- Cellulite
- Bust contouring
- Anti-bacterial

- Caries
- Hair loss
- Acne
- Mouth wash
- d. Product presentation of cosmetics

The product should not be presented as treating or preventing disease in human beings. The following features of the product should be taken into account

- i. Product claims and the context in which the claims are made
- ii. Labeling and packaging/packaging inserts (including graphics)
- iii. Promotional literature, including testimonials and literature issued by third parties on behalf of the supplier
- iv. Advertisements

- v. The product form and the way it is to be used e.g. capsule, tablet, injection etc.
- vi. Particular target of the marketing information e.g. specific population groups with, or particularly vulnerable to, specific diseases of adverse conditions.
- e. Physiological effects of cosmetics

Every product that has an effect on the functioning of the body also has an effect on its metabolism. Cosmetic products typically have effects that are not permanent, and have to be used regularly to maintain their effects.

As a first point of guidance, claims that can be reasonably expected for product types given in the Illustrative List of Cosmetic Products (Annexe 1 ACD) can be considered to be cosmetic in nature.

Section 3. below gives some examples of unacceptable claims for cosmetic products. Note that it is <u>not</u> an exhaustive list.

3. Some <u>examples</u> of unacceptable claims commonly observed for cosmetics under the product types.

| Product Type | Unacceptable claims |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Hair care products | Eliminates dandruff permanently |
| | Restores hair cells |
| | Hair loss can be arrested or reversed |
| | Stimulates hair growth |
| Depilatories | Stops/retards/prevents hair growth |
| Nail products | Reference to growth resulting from nourishment |
| Skin products | Prevents, reduces or reverses the physiological changes and degeneration conditions brought about by aging |
| | Removes scars |
| | Numbing effect |
| | Prevents, heals, treats or stops acne |
| | Treatment of cellulite |
| | Lose centimetres |
| | Reduces/controls swelling/oedema |
| | Removes/burns fat |
| | Fungicidal action |
| | Virucidal action |
| Oral or dental hygiene products | Treatment or prevention of dental abscess, gumboils, inflammation, mouth ulcers, periodontitis, pyorrhoea, periodontal disease, stomatitis, thrush or any oral diseases or infections |
| | Whitens tetracycline-induced stains |
| Deodorants & Anti-perspirants | Completely prevents sweating/perspiration |
| Perfumes/fragrances/colognes | Aphrodisiac or hormonal attraction |

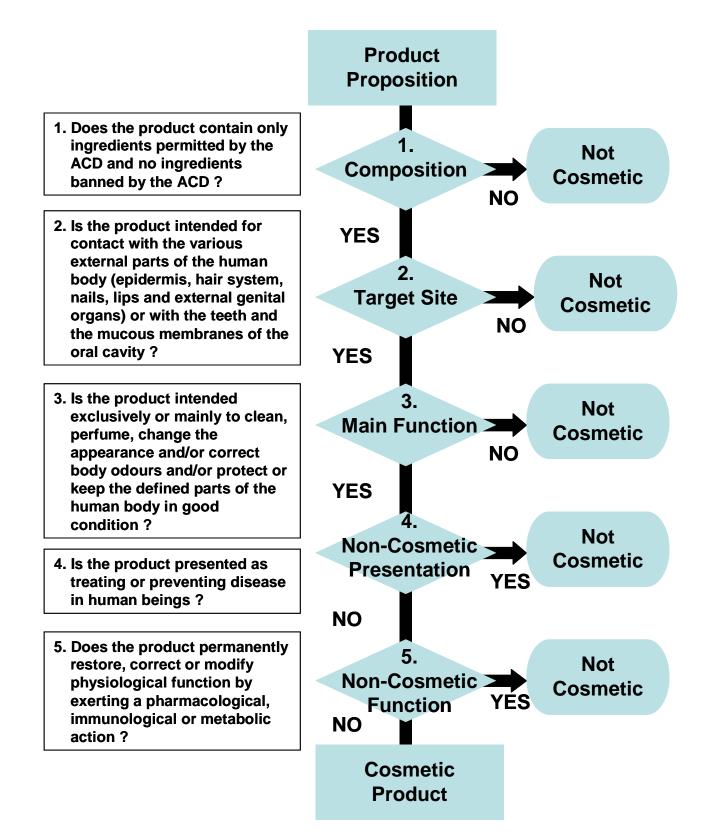
Version Date 04 September 2007

Note that claims can be softened i.e. made less functional and more cosmetic in nature by the use of modifiers. An example of this would be a claim for removing all oil from skin. This claim could be softened as follows,

- Helps to remove oil from skin
- Suitable for oily skin types

- Reduces the shine of oily skin
- Makes your skin feel less oily

Decision process to identify cosmetic products & claims



Annex 1, Part 9

ASEAN GUIDELINES FOR COSMETIC GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

PREAMBLE

The GMP Guidelines have been produced to offer assistance to the cosmetic industry in compliance with the provisions of the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive. As this document is particularly intended for cosmetic products, clear delineation from drug or pharmaceutical product GMP should be kept in mind.

The Good Manufacturing Practices presented here is only a general guideline for the manufacturers to develop its own internal quality management system and procedures. The important objective must be met in any case, i.e. the final products must meet the quality standards appropriate to their intended use to assure consumer's health and benefit.

1. INTRODUCTION

The objective of the Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) guidelines is to ensure that products are consistently manufactured and controlled to the specified quality. It is concerned with all aspects of production and quality control.

1.1 General Consideration

- 1.1.1 In the manufacture of cosmetic products, overall control and monitoring is essential to ensure that the consumer receives products of specified quality.
- 1.1.2 The quality of a product depends on the starting materials, production and quality control processes, building, equipment and personnel involved.

1.2 Quality Management System

- 1.2.1 A quality system should be developed, established and implemented as a means by which stated policies and objectives will be achieved. It should define the organisational structure, functions, responsibilities, procedures, instructions, processes and resources for implementing the quality management.
- 1.2.2 The quality system should be structured and adapted to the company's activities and to the nature of its products and should take into consideration appropriate elements stated in this

Guidelines.

1.2.3 The quality system operation should ensure that if necessary, samples of starting materials, intermediate, and finished products are taken, tested to determine their release or rejection on the basis of test results and other available evidence related to quality.

2. PERSONNEL

There should be an adequate number of personnel having knowledge, experience, skill and capabilities relevant to their assigned function. They should be in good health and capable of handling the duties assigned to them.

2.1 Organisation, Qualification and Responsibilities

- 2.1.1 The organisational structure of the company shall be such that the production and the quality control sections are headed by different persons, neither of whom shall be responsible to the other.
- 2.1.2 The head of production should be adequately trained and experienced in cosmetic manufacturing.

He should have authority and responsibilities to manage production of products covering operations, equipment, production personnel, production areas and records.

- 2.1.3 The head of quality control should be adequately trained and experienced in the field of quality control. He should be given full authority and responsibility in all quality control duties such as establishment, verification and implementation of all quality control procedures. He should have the authority to designate/assign when appropriate, personnel, to approve starting materials, intermediates, bulk and finished products that meet the specification or to reject those which do not conform to the relevant specification or which were not manufactured in accordance with approved procedures and under the defined conditions.
- 2.1.4 The responsibilities and authority of key personnel should be clearly defined.
- 2.1.5 An adequate number of trained personnel should be appointed to execute direct supervision in each section of the production and the quality control unit.

2.2 Training

- 2.2.1 All personnel directly involved in the manufacturing activities should be appropriately trained in manufacturing operations in accordance to GMP principles. Special attention should be given to training of personnel working with any hazardous materials
- 2.2.2 Training in GMP should be conducted on a continuous basis.
- 2.2.3 Records of training should be maintained and its effectiveness assessed periodically.

3. PREMISES

The premises for manufacturing should be suitably located, designed, constructed and maintained.

- 3.1 Effective measures should be taken to avoid any contamination from the surrounding environment and from pests.
- 3.2 Household products containing non-hazardous materials/ingredients and cosmetic products can share the same premises and equipment provided that due care should be exercised to prevent cross contamination and risk of mix-up.
- 3.3 Painted line, plastic curtain and flexible barrier in the form of rope or tape may be employed to prevent mix-up.
- 3.4 Appropriate changing rooms and facilities should be provided. Toilets should be separated from the production areas to prevent product contamination/cross contamination.
- 3.5 Defined areas should be provided for, wherever possible and applicable:
 - 3.5.1 Materials receiving.
 - 3.5.2 Material Sampling
 - 3.5.3 Incoming goods and quarantine.
 - 3.5.4 Starting materials storage.
 - 3.5.5 Weighing and dispensing.
 - 3.5.6 Processing.
 - 3.5.7 Storage of bulk products.

- 3.5.8 Packaging.
- 3.5.9 Quarantine storage before final release of products.
- 3.5.10 Storage of finished products.
- 3.5.11 Loading and unloading.
- 3.5.12 Laboratories.
- 3.5.13 Equipment washing.
- 3.6 Wall and ceiling, where applicable should be smoothand easy to maintain. The floor in processing areas should have a surface that is easy to clean and sanitise.
- 3.7 Drains should be of adequate size and should have trapped gullies and proper flow. Open channels should be avoided where possible, but if required they should be able to facilitate cleaning and disinfection.
- 3.8 Air intakes and exhausts and associated pipework and ducting, when applicable, should be installed in such a way as to avoid product contamination.
- 3.9 Buildings should be adequately lit and properly ventilated appropriate to the operations.
- 3.10 Pipework, light fittings, ventilation points and other services in manufacturing areas should preferably be installed in such a way as to avoid uncleanable recesses and run outside the processing areas.
- 3.11 Laboratories should preferably be physically separated from the production areas.
- 3.12 Storage areas should be of adequate space provided with suitable lighting, arranged and equipped to allow dry, clean and orderly placement of stored materials and products.
 - 3.12.1 Such areas should be suitable for effective separation of quarantined materials and products. Special and segregated areas should be available for storage of flammable and explosive substances, highly toxic substances, rejected and recalled materials or returned goods.
 - 3.12.2 Where special storage conditions e.g. temperature, humidity and security are required, these should be provided.

3.12.3 Storage arrangements should permit separation of different labels and other printed materials to avoid mix-up.

4. EQUIPMENT

Equipment should be designed and located to suit the production of the product.

4.1 Design and Construction

- 4.1.1 The equipment surfaces coming into contact with any inprocess material should not react with or adsorb the materials being processed.
- 4.1.2 Equipment should not adversely affect the product through leaking valves, lubricant drips and through inappropriate modifications or adaptations.
- 4.1.3 Equipment should be easily cleaned.
- 4.1.4 Equipment used for flammable substances should be explosion proof.

4.2 Installation and Location

- 4.2.1 Equipment should be located to avoid congestion and should be properly identified to assure that products do not become admixed or confused with one another.
- 4.2.2 Water, steam and pressure or vacuum lines, where applicable, should be installed so as to be easily accessible during all phases of operation. They should be clearly identified.
- 4.2.3 Support systems such as heating, ventilation, air conditioning, water (such as potable, purified, distilled), steam, compressed air and gases (example nitrogen) should function as designed and identifiable.

4.3 Maintenance

Weighing, measuring, testing and recording equipment should be serviced and calibrated regularly. All records should be maintained.

5. SANITATION AND HYGIENE

Sanitation and hygiene should be practised to avoid contamination of the manufacturing of products. It should cover personnel, premises, equipment/apparatus and production materials and containers.

5.1 Personnel

- 5.1.1 Personnel should be healthy to perform their assigned duties. Regular medical examination must be conducted for all production personnel involved with manufacturing processes.
- 5.1.2 Personnel must practise good personal hygiene..
- 5.1.3 Any personnel shown at any time to have an apparent illness or open lesions that may adversely affect the quality of products should not be allowed to handle raw materials, packaging materials, in-process materials, and finished products.
- 5.1.4 Personnel should be instructed and encouraged to report to their immediate supervisor any conditions (plant, equipment or personnel) that they consider may adversely affect the products.
- 5.1.5 Direct physical contact with the product should be avoided to ensure protection of the product from contamination. Personnel should wear protective and clean attire appropriate to the duties they perform,.
- 5.1.6 Smoking, eating, drinking and chewing, , food, drinks and smoking materials and other materials that might contaminate are not permitted in production, laboratory, storage or other areas where they might adversely affect product quality.
- 5.1.7 All authorised personnel entering the production areas should practice personal hygiene including proper attire.

5.2 Premises

- 5.2.1 Adequate employee's washing and well ventilated toilet facilities should be provided and separated from the production area.
- 5.2.2 Suitable locker facilities should be provided at appropriate location for the storage of employees' clothing and personal belongings.

- 5.2.3 Waste material should be regularly collected in suitable receptacles for removal to collection points outside the production area.
- 5.2.4 Rodenticides, insecticides, fumigating agents and sanitising materials must not contaminate equipment, raw materials, packaging materials, in-process materials or finished products.

5.3 Equipment and Apparatus

- 5.3.1 Equipment and utensils should be kept clean.
- 5.3.2 Vacuum or wet cleaning methods are preferred. Compressed air and brushes should be used with care and avoided if possible, as they increase the risk of product contamination.
- 5.3.3 Standard operating procedures must be followed for cleaning and sanitising of major machines.

6. **PRODUCTION**

6.1 Starting Materials

6.1.1 Water

Special attention should be paid to water, since it is an important raw material.Water production equipment and water systems should supply quality water. Water systems should be sanitized according to well-established procedures.

The chemical and microbiological quality of water used in production should be monitored regularly, according to written procedures and any anomaly should be followed by corrective action.

The choice of method for water treatment such as deionisation, distillation or filtration depends on product requirement. The storage as well as delivery system should be properly maintained.

6.1.2 Verification of materials

All deliveries of raw materials and packaging materials should be checked and verified for their conformity to specifications and be traceable to the product.

Samples of raw materials should be physically checked for conformity to specifications prior to release for use. The raw materials should be clearly labelled. All goods must be clean and checked for appropriate protective packing to ensure no leakage, perforation or exposure.

6.1.3 Rejected materials

Deliveries of raw materials that do not comply with specification should be segregated and disposed according to standard operating procedures.

6.2 Batch Numbering System

- 6.2.1 Every finished product should bear a production identification number which enables the history of the product to be traced..
- 6.2.2 A batch numbering system should be specific for the product and a particular batch number should not be repeated for the same product in order to avoid confusion.
- 6.2.3 Whenever possible, the batch number should be printed on the immediate and outer container of the product.
- 6.2.4 Records of batch number should be maintained.

6.3 Weighing and Measurement

- 6.3.1 Weighing should be carried out in the defined areas using calibrated equipment.
- 6.3.2 All weighing and measurement carried out should be recorded and , where applicable, counterchecked.

6.4 Procedure and Processing

- 6.4.1 All starting materials used should be approved according to specifications.
- 6.4.2 All manufacturing procedures should be carried out according to written procedures 6.4.3 All required in-process controls should be carried out and recorded.
- 6.4.4 Bulk products should be properly labelled until approved by Quality Control, where applicable.
- 6.4.5 Particular attention should be paid to problem of crosscontamination in all stages of processing.

6.5 Dry Products

Handling of dry materials and products should be given special attention. Where possible, dust-containing production system, central vacuum system or other suitable methods should be employed.

6.6 Wet Products

- 6.6.1 Liquids, creams and lotions should be produced in such a way as to protect the product from microbial and other contamination.
- 6.6.2 The use of closed systems of production and transfer is recommended.
- 6.6.3 Where pipe-lines are used for delivery of ingredients or bulk products, care should be taken to ensure that the systems are easy to clean.

6.7 Labelling and Packaging

- 6.7.1 Packaging line should be inspected for clearance prior to operation. Equipment should be clean and functional. All materials and products from previous packaging operation should have been removed.
- 6.7.2 Samples should be taken and checked at random during labelling and packaging operations.
- 6.7.3 Each labelling and packaging line should be clearly identified to avoid mix-up.
- 6.7.4 Excess labels and packaging materials should be returned to store and recorded. Any rejected packaging materials should be disposed off accordingly..

6.8 Finished Product: Quarantine and Delivery to Finished Stock

6.8.1 All finished products should be approved by Quality Control prior to release.

7. QUALITY CONTROL

7.1 Introduction

Quality control is an essential part of GMP. It provides assurance that cosmetic products will be of consistent quality appropriate to their intended use.

- 7.1.1 A quality control system should be established to ensure that products contain the correct materials of specified quality and quantity and are manufactured under proper conditions according to standard operating procedures.
- 7.1.2 Quality control involves sampling, inspecting and testing of starting materials, in process, intermediate, bulk, and finished products. It also includes where applicable, environmental monitoring programs, review of batch documentation, sample retention program, stability studies and maintaining correct specifications of materials and products.

7.2 Reprocessing

- 7.2.1 The methods of reprocessing should be evaluated to ensure that they do not affect the quality of the product.
- 7.2.2 Additional testing of any finished product which has been reprocessed should be performed.

7.3 Returned Products

- 7.3.1 Returned products should be identified and stored separately either in allocated area or by moveable barrier such as rope or tape.
- 7.3.2 All returned products should be tested if necessary, in addition to physical evaluation before being released for distribution.
- 7.3.3 Returned products which do not comply with the original specification should be rejected.
- 7.3.4 Rejected products should be disposed according to appropriate procedures.
- 7.3.5 Records of returned products must be maintained.

8. DOCUMENTATION

8.1 Introduction

The documentation system should include the complete history of each batch, from starting materials to finished products. The system should record executed activities for maintenance, storage, quality control, primary distribution and other specific matters related to GMP.

- 8.1.1 There should be a system for preventing the use of any superseded document.
- 8.1.2 If an error is made or detected on a document, it should be corrected in such a manner that the original entry is not lost and correction is made close to the original entry, initialled and dated.
- 8.1.3 Where documents bear instructions they should be clearly written step by step.
- 8.1.4 Documents should be dated and authorised.
- 8.1.5 Documents should be readily available to relevant parties.

8.2 Specifications

All specifications should be approved by authorised personnel.

- 8.2.1 Raw and packaging material specifications should include :
 - (a) Name of material
 - (b) Description of the material
 - (c) Testing parameters and acceptance limits
 - (d) Technical drawings, where applicable.
 - (e) Special precautions e.g. storage and safety conditions, if necessary.
- 8.2.2 Bulk and finished product specifications should include :
 - (a) Name of product
 - (b) Description
 - (c) Physical properties

- (d) Chemical assay and/or microbiological assays and their acceptance limits ; if necessary
- (e) Storage conditions and safety precautions, if necessary

8.3 Documents for Production

8.3.1 Master Formula

The Master formula should be available upon request. This document should contain the following information :

- (a) Product name and product code/number.
- (b) Intended packaging materials, and storage conditions
- (c) List of raw materials used
- (d) List of equipment used.
- (e) In-process controls with their limits in processing and packaging, where applicable.

8.3.2 Batch Manufacturing Record (BMR)

- (a) Batch Manufacturing Records should be prepared for each batch of product.
- (b) Each BMR should include the following :
 - i. Name of product
 - ii. Batch formula
 - iii. Brief manufacturing process
 - iv. Batch or code number
 - v. Date of the start and finish of processing and packaging
 - vi. Identity of individual major equipment and lines or location used
 - vii. Records of cleaning of equipment used for processing as appropriate
 - viii. In-process control and laboratory results, such as pH and temperature test records
 - ix. Packaging line clearance inspection records
 - x. Any sampling performed during various steps of processing
 - xi. Any investigation of specific failure or discrepancies
 - xii. Results of examinations on packed and labelled products

8.3.3 Records for Quality Control

- (a) Records for each testing, assay result and release or rejection of starting materials, intermediates, bulk and finished product should be maintained.
- (b) These records may include :
 - i. Date of test
 - ii. Identification of the material
 - iii. Supplier name
 - iv. Date of receipt
 - v. Original batch number if any
 - vi. Batch number
 - vii. Quality control number
 - viii. Quantity received
 - ix. Date of sampling
 - x. Quality control results

9. INTERNAL AUDITS

An internal audit consists of an examination and assessment of all or part of a quality system with the specific purpose of improving it. An internal audit may be conducted by outside or independent specialists or a team designated by the management for this purpose. Such internal audits may also be extended to suppliers and contractors, if necessary. A report should be made at the completion of each internal audit.

10. STORAGE

10.1 Storage Areas

- 10.1.1 Storage areas should be of sufficient capacity to allow orderly storage of the various categories of materials and products such as starting and packaging materials, intermediates, bulk and finished products, products in quarantine, and released, rejected, returned, or recalled products.
- 10.1.2 Storage areas should be designed or adapted to ensure good storage conditions. They should be clean, dry and well-maintained. Where special storage conditions are required (temperature and humidity) these should be provided, checked and monitored.
- 10.1.3 Receiving and dispatch bays should protect materials and products from weather. Reception areas should be designed

and equipped to allow incoming materials to be cleaned if necessary before storage.

- 10.1.4 Storage areas for quarantine products should be clearly demarcated.
- 10.1.5 Wherever possible sampling area for starting materials should be provided to prevent contamination.
- 10.1.6 Hazardous materials should be safely and securely stored.

10.2 Stock Handling and Control

10.2.1 Receiving Products

- 10.2.1.1 Upon receipt, each incoming delivery should be checked against the relevant documentation and physically verified by label description, type and quantity.
- 10.2.1.2 The consignment should be carefully inspected for defects and damage. Records should be retained for each delivery.

10.2.2 Control

- 10.2.2.1 Records should be maintained showing all receipts and issues of products.
- 10.2.2.2 Issues should observe the principle of stock rotation (first in first out).
- 10.2.2.3 All labels and containers of products should not be altered, tampered or changed.

11. CONTRACT MANUFACTURING AND ANALYSIS

The conditions of contract manufacturing and analysis should be clearly defined, agreed, and controlled so as to avoid misunderstandings, which could result in a product or work of unsatisfactory quality. All aspects of contracted work should be specified to obtain a quality product conforming to the agreed standards.

There should be a written contract between the principal and the contract manufacturer to clearly establish the duties and responsibilities of each party.

12. COMPLAINTS

- 12.1 A person responsible for handling complaints and deciding the measures to be taken should be designated. If this person is different from the authorised person, the latter should be made aware of any complaint, investigation or recall.
- 12.2 There should be written procedures describing the action to be taken, including the need to consider a recall, in the case of a complaint involving a possible product defect.
- 12.3 Complaints involving product defects should be recorded with all the original details and investigated.
- 12.4 If a product defect is discovered or suspected in a batch, consideration should be given to whether other batches should be checked in order to determine whether they are also affected. In particular, other batches that may contain reprocessed product from the defective batch should be investigated.
- 12.5 Where necessary, appropriate follow-up action, possibly including product recall, should be taken after investigation and evaluation of the complaint.
- 12.6 All the decisions and measures taken as a result of a complaint should be recorded and referenced to the corresponding batch records.
- 12.7 Complaint records should be regularly reviewed for an indication of specific or recurring problems that require attention and might justify the recall of marketed products.
- 12.8 The competent authority should be informed if a manufacturer is considering action following possibly faulty manufacture and product deterioration, which may lead to serious safety issues.

13. PRODUCT RECALLS

There should be a system of recall from the market of products known or suspected to be defective.

- 13.1 A person responsible for the execution and co-ordination of recalls should be designated, as well as sufficient personnel, to handle all aspects of recalls with the appropriate degree of urgency.
- 13.2 Written procedures for recall should be established and regularly reviewed. Recall operations should be capable of being initiated promptly.

- 13.3 The primary distribution records should be readily available to the person(s) responsible for recalls, and they should contain sufficient information of distributors.
- 13.4 The progress of the recall process should be recorded and a final report issued, including a reconciliation between the delivered and recovered quantities of the products.
- 13.5 The effectiveness of the arrangements for recalls should be evaluated from time to time.
- 13.6 A written instruction should be established to ensure recalled products are stored securely in a segregated area while awaiting decision..

14. GLOSSARY

14.1 Batch

A quantity of any cosmetic product produced in a given cycle of manufacture that is uniform in character and quality.

14.2 Batch Number

A designation in numbers and/or letters or combination of both that identifies the complete history of the batch, quality control and distribution.

14.3 Bulk Product

Any processed product which will have to undergo the packaging operation in order to become a finished product.

14.4 Calibration

Combination of checking an instrument and adjusting it to bring it within its limits for accuracy according to recognized standards.

14.5 Date of Manufacture

Date of manufacturing of a batch of product.

14.6 Documentation

All written procedures, instructions and records involved in the manufacture and quality control of products.

14.7 Product

Any substance or preparation intended to be used, or capable or purported or claimed to be capable of being used, in or for cleansing, improving, altering or beautifying the complexion, skin, hair or teeth.

14.8 Finished Product

A product which has undergone all stages of manufacturing operations.

14.9 In-Process Control

Checks and tests instituted and carried out in the course of the manufacture of a product including checks and tests done on environment and equipment in order to ensure that the end product will comply with its specification.

14.10 Intermediate Product

Any processed substance or mixture of substances which has to undergo one or more stages of processing to become a bulk product.

14.11 Manufacture or Manufacturing

The complete set of activities to produce a product, comprising of production and quality control, from acquisition of all raw materials through processing and subsequent packaging and release for distribution of the finished product.

14.12 Packaging

The part of production cycle applied to a bulk product to obtain the finished product.

14.13 Packaging Material

Any material used in the packaging of a bulk product to obtain the finished product.

14.14 Processing

The part of production cycle starting from weighing of raw materials to obtaining a bulk product.

14.15 Production

All operations starting from processing to packaging to obtain a finished product.

14.16 Quality Control

All measures taken during manufacturing which are designed to ensure the uniform output of product that will conform to established specifications.

14.17 Quarantine

The status of materials or products set apart physically or by system, while awaiting a decision for their rejection or release for processing, packaging or distribution.

14.18 Raw Materials

Any ingredient to be used in the formulation of a cosmetic product.

14.19 Rejected

The status of materials or products which are not permitted to be used for processing, packaging or distribution.

14.20 Released

The status of materials or products which are allowed to be used for processing, packaging or distribution.

14.21 Returned Product

Finished products sent back to the manufacturer.

14.22 Sanitation

Hygienic control on manufacturing premises, personnel, equipment and material handling.

14.23 Specification of Materials

A description of a starting material or finished product in terms of its chemical, physical and biological characteristics, if applicable. A specification normally includes descriptive and numerical clauses stating standards and tolerated deviations.

14.24 Starting Materials

Raw materials and packaging materials used in the production of products.

15. **REFERENCES**

- 15.1 Good Manufacturing Practices for Pharmaceutical Products, World Health Organisation (WHO) Technical Report Series No : 823, 1992
- 15.2 Good Storage Practice, 1st Edition, January 1995, ISBN 983-9870-14-9, National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau, Malaysia
- 15.3 Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practices, COLIPA The European Cosmetic Toiletry and Perfumery Association, July 1994
- 15.4 Australian Code of Good Manufacturing Practice for Therapeutic Goods Sunscreen Products, Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), Australia, February 1994
- 15.5 Guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) for Traditional Medicines, National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau, Malaysia, 1st Edition, 1999

Annex 1, Part 10

List of Equivalent Cosmetic GMP Guidelines Recognized by ASEAN

- ✤ WHO for pharmaceuticals
- PIC/S Australia for pharmaceuticals
- ✤ ISO D/S 22716
- ✤ COLIPA draft 1994
- ♦ US CTFA draft April 28, 2005

Annex 1, Part 11

A GUIDE MANUAL FOR ADVERSE EVENT REPORTING.

Introduction:

Pursuant to the ASEAN Cosmetic Directive, Article 3 (1) and the Discussion Paper on Post Marketing Surveillance/Product Safety, adopted by the ASEAN Cosmetic Committee in its second meeting held in Bangkok June 7-8, 2004, it is important to harmonize the mechanism to gather and, if necessary, take action on important safety information arising from post marketing surveillance of cosmetic products.

Thus, agreed definitions and terminology, as well as procedures, will not only ensure uniform standards in the adverse event reporting process but will also facilitate product safety information sharing among ASEAN Regulatory Authorities.

There are two issues within the broad subject of safety data management that are appropriate for harmonization at this time:

- The development of standard definitions and terminology for key aspects of adverse event reporting, and
- The appropriate mechanism for handling adverse event reporting

This Guide shall be revised as necessary, to take into account technical progress and regulatory developments.

Definitions and terminologies

a. Adverse Event:

Any genuine harmful or unintended event reasonably attributable to the normal or foreseeable use of a given cosmetic product.

b. Serious Adverse Event:

A serious event is any untoward medical occurrence that:

- Results in death,
- Is life threatening *(*the term life threatening refers to an event in which the person was at risk of death at the time of the event;
- Requires in-patient hospitalization, or
- Results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity

Who should the industry report to?

The company or person responsible for placing the cosmetic product in the market shall report to the regulatory authority of the ASEAN Member State where the adverse event occurred, regardless of the source of the report (consumer, healthcare professional, etc).

What should be reported?

a. Every cases-of serious Adverse Event:

All serious adverse events should be reported. Non-serious adverse events are not required to be reported.

Whenever there is reasonable suspicion that the cosmetic product might be the cause of the reaction, reporting is necessary for all serious adverse events as defined in section 2.2 The expression "reasonable suspicion" is meant to convey in general that there are evidences to suggest a causal relationship or an association.

b. High incidence of Adverse Event (Non-serious/severe reactions)

There are "non-serious" adverse events that occur at a high incidence (as defined by the ratio of events to units sold) of a single "severe" reaction type that may necessitate rapid communication to the regulatory authority. However, appropriate medical and scientific

judgment should be applied for each situation of non-serious, single "severe"¹ adverse reaction that has a high incidence before reporting to the regulatory authority.

When to report an Adverse Event?

a. Fatal or Life Threatening Adverse Events

Fatal or life threatening adverse event qualify for very rapid reporting to the regulatory authority, which shall be notified (e.g. by telephone, facsimile transmission, email or in writing) as soon as possible but no later than 7 calendar days after first knowledge, followed by completing the Adverse Cosmetic Event Report Form (Appendix I) within an additional 8 calendar days and providing any other information as may be requested by the regulatory authority.

b. Other serious Adverse Events

All other serious adverse events (as defined in section 2.2) that are not fatal or life threatening must be reported as soon as possible, but no later than 15 calendar days after first knowledge.

¹ To ensure no confusion or misunderstanding between the terms "serious" and "severe", which are not synonymous, the following note of clarification is provided:

The term "severe" is often used to describe the intensity (severity) of a specific event (as in mild, moderate, severe reaction); the event itself, however, may be of relatively minor significance (such as skin irritation, headache). Seriousness, not severity, serves as a guide for defining regulatory reporting obligations.

COSMETIC PRODUCT [CONFIDENTIAL]

To: Name & Address of the Regulatory Authority Department Telephone no, Fax no. Email address APPENDIX 1

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Date received: Product Notification No.

REPORT FORM FOR ADVERSE COSMETIC EVENT

I. Company Particulars

| Name and address of Company | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Name & designation of | | |
| person reporting | | |
| Tel No.: | Fax No.: | Email: |

II. Product Particulars

| Product Name (as in product notification) | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Ingredient listing & pack size | (Please attach a separate list) |
| Product Type/Intended use | |
| Name of Manufacturer & country of manufacture | |
| Expiry or manufacturing date | |
| Batch No. | |

III. Details of Adverse Event

| Name/ Initials of person | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Identification or Passpor | t no. | | |
| Age | | Sex | |
| Ethnic group / | | | |
| Nationality | | | |
| Date of onset of advers | | | |
| Description of adverse e | vent (please use and atta | ach a separat | e report if necessary) |
| Delay between last appli min(s)hour(s) How was the product us | | | nptoms: |
| Is the person hospitalise reaction? | d due to the adverse | □ Yes | No |
| Did person seek medica | l attention? | Yes | 🗆 No |
| | vered (Date:) yet recovered | Death (Dath (Dath) Unknown | |
| Source of report | Healthcare profession | nal ⊡ Co | onsumer |

[Signature of person making report & date of report]

COSMETIC ADVERTISING CODE

CONTENTS

- 1. Introduction
 - 1.1 Scope
 - 1.2 Definition
 - 1.3 Objective
- 2. Principles
 - 2.1 Standard of Morality or Decency
 - 2.2 Honesty or Truthful Presentation
 - 2.3 Trust, Fear and Superstition
 - 2.4 Acts of Violence or illegal Activities
 - 2.5 Use of infant, Children and Young People
 - 2.6 Imitation
- 3. Comparison
 - 3.1 Disparagement and Denigration
 - 3.2 Before and After Effects
- 4. Testimonial
- 5. Test, Trials and Research Results
- 6. Hyperbole Words / Superlative / Claims

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope

This code is drawn up with the intention to provide guidance to cosmetics industry in developing advertising message in Ethical manner. Responsibility for observing the code rests primary with the advertiser.

1.2 Definition

For the purpose of this code unless the context indicates otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meaning:-

Cosmetic

any substance or preparation intended to be used, or capable or purported or claimed to be capable of being used, on the various external parts of the human body (including epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity for the exclusive or main purpose of cleaning, perfuming or protecting them, or of keeping them in good condition, or of changing or modifying their appearance, or correcting body odours."

Advertisement

Applies to advertising wherever it may appear. It does not cover publicity for the products which appears in media other than in space or time paid for by the advertiser. It includes advertising in leaflets, circular, poster, outdoor signs and point of sales materials.

Media

Media shall mean any means of mass communications used to disseminate information or messages publicly, may it be of light or sound or both including television/cable television radio, magazines, newspapers, cinema, outdoor signs.

Advertiser

It shall mean the person or entity on whose account or for whom the advertisement is prepared and disseminated.

Children It shall mean person below twelve years of age.

Infant It shall mean person below one year of age.

1.3 Objective

The object of the code is to ensure that the marketing and advertising of cosmetics to the public is conducted in a manner that promotes the quality use of cosmetics, is socially responsible and does not mislead or deceive the consumer

2. PRINCIPLES

Advertisements should contain information that is reliable, accurate, truthful, informative, balanced, up to date, and capable of substantiation and in good taste. They should not contain misleading or unverifiable statements or omissions likely to induce unjustifiable use or give rise to undue risks.

2.1 Standard of Morality or Decency

Advertisements should not contain statements or visual presentation which are, or likely to be interpreted to be contrary or offensive to the standard of morality or decency prevailing in the Malaysian society or in any way defamatory or humiliating to any segment of the public.

2.2 Honesty or Truthful Presentation

a. Advertisements should not be so framed as to abuse the trust of the consumer or exploit his/her lack of experience or knowledge.

b. All descriptions, claims and comparisons which relate to matters of objectively ascertainable fact should be capable of substantiation, and advertisers and advertising agencies are required to hold such substantiation ready for production without delay when required by Authorized party.

2.3 Fear, Superstition, Religious

a. Advertisement should not play on fear without justifiable reason

b. Advertisements should not exploit superstitions.

c. Advertisements should not directly or by implication exploit the religious requirements/beliefs of any community.

2.4 Acts of Violence or illegal Activities

a. Advertisement should not contain anything which might lead or lend support to acts of violence, nor should they appear to condone such acts.

b. Advertisement should not contain anything which might lead/ encourage or lend support to criminal or illegal activities, nor should they appear to condone such activities.

2.5 Use of infant, Children and Young People

Advertisements addressed to infant, children or young people or likely to be seen by them, shall not contain anything whether an illustration or otherwise, which result in harming them physically, mentally or morally or which exploit their credulity, natural sense of loyalty or their lack of experience.

2.6 Imitation

a. Advertisements shall not be similar in general layout, copy, slogans, visual presentation, music or sound effects to other advertisement as to likely mislead or confuse.

b. Particular care shall be taken in the packaging and labeling of goods to avoid causing confusion with competing products.

3. COMPARISON

3.1 Disparagement and Denigration

a. Direct comparison advertisements against competitors' products or service are strictly not allowed.

b. Comparison advertising may be permitted provided it does not use symbols, slogans, titles, or statements that are clearly identified or directly associated with competitive brands.
Competitive claims inviting comparison with a group of products or with other products categories (without identifying any specific brands) may be allowed provided these are adequately substantiated.

c. Advertisements should not directly or indirectly disparage, ridicule or unfairly attack competitors, competing products or services including distinguishing feature of their advertising campaigns such as specific layout, copy, slogan, visual presentation, music/jingle or sound effects.

d. Advertisement shall not contain any statement which either expressly, or by implication disparage any profession, product, services or advertisers in an unfair or misleading way.

3.2 Before and After Effects

a. "Before" and "after" situation must reflect truthful and factual comparisons. Comparisons of the "antecedent" situation with the "subsequent" situation must not be exaggerated or misleading.

b. Advertising comparing "before" and "after" situations should cite with prominence the specific time elapsed between the two situations.

4. TESTIMONIAL

a. Advertisements shall not contain or refer to any testimonial or endorsement unless it is genuine and related to the personal experience over a reasonable period or time of the person giving it. Testimonials or endorsements which are obsolete or otherwise no longer applicable, (e.g. where there has been a significant change in formulation of the product concerned) shall not be used.

b. Care shall be taken, where a testimonial is given by a person with professional qualifications that in indicating those qualifications the advertisers do not cause the person giving the testimonial to transgress any regulations of the professional institution to which he belongs.

c. Testimonials of professionals should observe the ethics of their professions and not violate regulations of the government bodies or institutions regulating that profession.

5. TEST, TRIALS AND RESEARCH RESULTS

a. Reference expressly or by implication to test, trials, research and the likely may only be used if they are fully substantiated and not misleading. References to tests or trials conducted in a named hospital, clinic, institute, laboratory or college or by named professional or official organization are permissible only if authorized and approved by the authority of the institution or organization concerned.

b. Test, trial and research in supporting medicinal claims are not allowed to be used in the advertisement.

6. HYPERBOLE WORDS/SUPERLATIVE/CLAIMS

a. All claims in the Advertisement should be substantiated and able to provide when being challenged by authority or competitors.

b. Advertisement may contain hyperbole words or superlative or claims only when it can be substantiated when challenge.

Annexe II Part 1

List of substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetic products

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Aminophylline | 317-34-0 | A1136 |
| Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane) | 75-09-2 | A1138 |
| Theophylline | 58-55-9 | A1137 |
| Chlorofluorocarbons | | A1138 |
| Diethylene glycol when used in products intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes of the oral cavity | | A1137 |
| N-5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl acetamide | 8024-12-2 | 1 |
| β -Acetoxyethyl trimethylammonium hydroxide (acetylcholine and its salts) | 60-31-1 | 2 |
| Deanol aceglumate | 3342-61-8 | 3 |
| Spironolactone | 52-01-7 | 4 |
| [4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diodophenyl] acetic acid and its salts | | 5 |
| Methotrexate | 59-05-2 | 6 |
| Aminocaproic acid and its salts | 60-32-2 | 7 |
| Cinchophen, its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives | 132-60-5 | 8 |
| Thyropropic acid and its salts | 51-26-3 | 9 |
| Trichloroacetic acid | 76-03-9 | 10 |
| Aconitum napellus L. (leaves, roots and galenical preparations) | | 11 |
| Aconitine (principal alkaloid of Aconitum napellus L.) and its salts | 302-27-2 | 12 |
| Adonis vernalis L. and its preparations | | 13 |
| Epinephrine | 51-43-4 | 14 |
| Rauwolfia serpentina alkaloids and their salts | | 15 |
| Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts | | 16 |
| Isoprenaline | 949-36-0 | 17 |
| Allyl isothiocyanate | 57-06-7 | 18 |
| Alloclamide and its salts | 5486-77-1 | 19 |
| Nalorphine, its salts and ethers | 62-67-9 | 20 |
| Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any | | 21 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution (69) 2 of the Council of Europe | | |
| Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | 62-53-3 | 22 |
| Betoxycaine and its salts | 3818-62-0 | 23 |
| Zoxazolamine | 61-80-3 | 24 |
| Procainamide, its salts and derivatives | 614-39-1 | 25 |
| Benzidine | 92-87-5 | 26 |
| Tuaminoheptane, its isomers and salts | 123-82-0 | 27 |
| Octodrine and its salts | 543-82-8 | 28 |
| 2-Amino-1,2-bis (4-methoxyphenyl) ethanol and its salts | | 29 |
| 1,3-dimethylpentylamine and its salts | 105-41-9 | 30 |
| 4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts | 65-49-6 | 31 |
| Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | - | 32 |
| Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | - | 33 |
| Imperatorin (9-(3-methylbut-2-enyloxy) furo(3,2-g) chromen-7-one) | 482-44-0 | 34 |
| Ammi majus (Bishop's weed) and its galenical preparations | | 35 |
| 2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane | 507-45-9 | 36 |
| Substances with androgenic effect | - | 37 |
| Anthracene oil | 120-12-7 | 38 |
| Antibiotics | - | 39 |
| Antimony and its compounds | 7440-36-0 | 40 |
| Apocynum cannabinum L. and its preparations | - | 41 |
| Apomorphine (5,6,6a,7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4H-dibenzo (de,g)- quinoline-10,11-dihydric alcohol) and its salts | 314-19-2 | 42 |
| Arsenic and its compounds | 7440-38-2 | 43 |
| Atropa belladonna L. and its preparations | | 44 |
| Atropine, its salts and derivatives | 51-55-8 | 45 |
| Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphate, barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Annex III, Part 1, and lakes, salts and pigments prepared from the colouring agents listed with the reference (3) in Annex IV, Part 1 and Annex IV, Part 2. | - | 46 |
| Benzene | 1076-43-3 | 47 |
| Benzimidazol-2(3H)-one | - | 48 |
| Benzazepines and benzadiazepines | - | 49 |
| 1–Dimethylaminomethyl- 1–methylpropyl benzoate (amylocaine) and ts salts | 644-26-8 | 50 |
| 2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (benzamine) and its salts | 62-53-3 | 51 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| Isocarboxazide | 59-63-2 | 52 |
| Bendroflumethiazide and its derivatives | 73-48-3 | 53 |
| Beryllium and its compounds | 7440-41-7 | 54 |
| Bromine, elemental | 7726-95-6 | 55 |
| Bretylium tosilate | 61-76-7 | 56 |
| Carbromal | 77-65-6 | 57 |
| Bromisoval | 499-67-2 | 58 |
| Brompheniramine and its salts | 82-95-1 | 59 |
| Benzilonium bromide | 1050-48-2 | 60 |
| Tetrylammonium bromide | 71-91-0 | 61 |
| Brucine | 357-57-3 | 62 |
| Tetracaine and its salts | 56583-43-8 | 63 |
| Mofebutazone | 2210-63-1 | 64 |
| Tolbutamide | 64-77-7 | 65 |
| Carbutamide | 339-43-5 | 66 |
| Phenylbutazone | 50-33-9 | 67 |
| Cadmium and its compounds | 7440-43-9 | 68 |
| Cantharides, Cantharis vesicatoria | - | 69 |
| (1R,2S)-Hexahydro-1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyphthalic anhydride (cantharidin) | 56-25-7 | 70 |
| Phenprobamate | 673-31-4 | 71 |
| Nitroderivatives of carbozol | - | 72 |
| Carbon disulphide | 75-15-0 | 73 |
| Catalase | - | 74 |
| Cephaeline and its salts | 483-17-0 | 75 |
| Chenopodium ambrosioides (essential oil) | - | 76 |
| 2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol | 302-17-0 | 77 |
| Chlorine | 7782-50-5 | 78 |
| Chlorpropamide | 94-20-2 | 79 |
| Diphenoxylate hydrochloride | 3810-80-8 | 80 |
| 4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride) | 3118-97-6 | 81 |
| Chlorzoxazone | 95-25-0 | 82 |
| 2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yldimethylamine (crimidine-ISO) | 535-89-7 | 83 |
| Chlorprothixene and its salts | 113-59-7 | 84 |
| Clofenamide | 671-95-4 | 85 |
| N, N-bis (2-chloroethyl) methylamine N-oxide and its salts | - | 86 |
| Chlormethine and its salts | 51-75-2 | 87 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Cyclophosphamide and its salts | 50-18-0 | 88 |
| Mannomustine and its salts | 576-68-1 | 89 |
| Butanilicaine and its salts | 3785-21-5 | 90 |
| Chlormezanone | 80-77-3 | 91 |
| Triparanol | 78-41-1 | 92 |
| 2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl] indane 1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO) | - | 93 |
| Chlorphenoxamine | 77-38-3 | 94 |
| Phenaglycodol | 80-08-0 | 95 |
| Chloroethane | 75-00-3 | 96 |
| Chromium; chromic acid and its salts | 7440-47-3 | 97 |
| Calviceps purpurea Tul., its alkaloids and galenical preparations | - | 98 |
| Conium maculatum L. (fruit, powder, galenical preparations) | - | 99 |
| Glycyclamide | 664-95-9 | 100 |
| Cobalt benzenesulphonate | - | 101 |
| Colchicine, its salts and derivatives | 64-86-8 | 102 |
| Colchicoside and its derivatives | 477-29-2 | 103 |
| Colchicum autumnale L. and its galenical preparations | - | 104 |
| Convallatoxin | 508-75-8 | 105 |
| Anamirta cocculus L. (fruit) | | 106 |
| Croton tiglium (oil) | | 107 |
| 1-Butyl-3-(N-crotonoylsulphanilyl) urea | | 108 |
| Curare and curarine | 8063-06-7 22260-42-0 | 109 |
| Synthetic curarizants | - | 110 |
| Hydrogen cyanide and its salts | 74-90-8 | 111 |
| 2-α-Cyclohexylbenz,yl (N,N,N',N'-tetraethyl) trimethylenediamine phenetamine | 3590-16-7 | 112 |
| Cyclomenol and its salts | 5591-47-9 | 113 |
| Sodium hexacyclonate | 7009-49-6 | 114 |
| Hexapropymate | 358-52-1 | 115 |
| Dextropropoxyphene | 469-62-5 | 116 |
| O.O-Diacetyl-N-allyl-N-normorphine | - | 117 |
| Pipazetate and its salts | 2169-75-7 | 118 |
| 5-(α , β -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin | | 119 |
| N,N'-Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. Pentamethonium bromide | 541-20-8 | 120 |
| N,N'-[(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyldimethylammonium) salts, e.g. azamethonium bromide | 306-53-6 | 121 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Cyclarbamate | 5779-54-4 | 122 |
| Clofenotane; DDT (ISO) | - | 123 |
| Hexamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. hexamethonium bromide* | - | 124 |
| Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides) | - | 125 |
| Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides) | - | 126 |
| Lysergide and its salts | 50-37-3 | 127 |
| 2-Diethylaminoethyl 3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts | | 128 |
| Cinchocaine and its salts | 61-12-1 | 129 |
| 3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate | - | 130 |
| O,O-Diethyl O-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (parathion-ISO) | 56-38-2 | 131 |
| [Oxalylbisiminoethylene)] bis[(o-chlorobenzyl) diethylammonium] salts, e.g. ambenomium chloride | - | 132 |
| Methyprylon and its salts | 125-64-4 | 133 |
| Digitaline and all heterosides of Digitalis purpurea L. | 71-63-6 | 134 |
| 7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl-N-methylamino)propy] theophylline (xanthinol) | - | 135 |
| Dioxethedrin and its salts | 497-75-6 | 136 |
| Piprocurarium | - | 137 |
| Propyphenazone | 479-92-5 | 138 |
| Tetrabenazine and its salts | 58-46-8 | 139 |
| Captodiame | 486-17-9 | 140 |
| Mefeclorazine and its salts | 1243-33-0 | 141 |
| Dimethylamine | 103-83-3 | 142 |
| 1,1-Bis (dimethylaminomethyl) propyl benzoate (amydricaine, alypine) and its salts | - | 143 |
| Methapyrilene and its salts | 91-80-5 | 144 |
| Metamfepramone and its salts | 15351-09-4 | 145 |
| Amitriptyline and its salts | 50-48-6 | 146 |
| Metformin and its salts | 657-24-9 | 147 |
| Isosorbide dinitrate | 87-33-2 | 148 |
| Malononitrile | 109-77-3 | 149 |
| Succinonitrile | 110-61-2 | 150 |
| Dinitrophenol isomers | - | 151 |
| Inproquone | 436-40-8 | 152 |
| Dimevamide and its salts | 60-46-8 | 153 |
| Diphenylpyraline and its salts | 147-20-6 | 154 |
| Sulfinpyrazone | 57-96-5 | 155 |
| N-(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-N,N- | 71-81-8 | 156 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|
| diisopropylmethylammonium salts, e.g. isopropamide iodide | | |
| Benactyzine | 302-40-9 | 157 |
| Benzatropine and its salts | 86-13-5 | 158 |
| Cyclizine and its salts | 82-92-8 | 159 |
| 5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone | 3254-93-1 | 160 |
| Probenecid | 57-66-9 | 161 |
| Disulfiram; thiram (ISO) | 97-77-8 | 162 |
| Emetine, its salts and derivatives | 483-18-1 | 163 |
| Ephedrine and its salts | 299-42-3 | 164 |
| Oxanamide and its derivatives | 126-93-2 | 165 |
| Eserine or physostigmine and its salts | 57-47-6 | 166 |
| Esters of 4-aminobenzoic acid, with a free amino group, with the exception of that given in Annex VII Part 2 | | 167 |
| Choline salts and their esters, e.g. choline chloride | 67-48-1 | 168 |
| Caramiphen and its salts | 77-22-5 | 169 |
| Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate | 311-45-5 | 170 |
| Metethoheptazine and its salts | 509-84-2 | 171 |
| Oxpheneridine and its salts | 546-32-7 | 172 |
| Ethoheptazine and its salts | 77-15-6 | 173 |
| Metheptazine and its salts | 469-78-3 | 174 |
| Methylphenidate and its salts | 113-45-1 | 175 |
| Doxylamine and its salts | 469-21-6 | 176 |
| Tolboxane | 2430-46-8 | 177 |
| 4-Benzyloxyphenol, 4-methoxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol | 103-16-2, 150- 76-5, 622- 62-8 | 178 |
| Parethoxycaine and its salts | 94-23-5 | 179 |
| Fenozolone | 15302-16-6 | 180 |
| Glutethimide and its salts | 77-21-4 | 181 |
| Ethylene oxide | 75-21-8 | 182 |
| Bemegride and its salts | 64-65-3 | 183 |
| Valnoctamide | 4171-13-5 | 184 |
| Haloperidol | 52-86-8 | 185 |
| Paramethasone | 53-33-8 | 186 |
| Fluanisone | 1480-19-9 | 187 |
| Trifluperidol | 749-13-3 | 188 |
| Fluoresone | 2924-67-6 | 189 |
| Fluorouracil | - | 190 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Annex III, Part 1 | 7664-39-3 | 191 |
| Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e.g. furtrethonium iodide | 541-64-0 | 192 |
| Galantamine | 1953-04-4 | 193 |
| Progestogens | - | 194 |
| 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO) (lindane) | 58-89-9 | 195 |
| (1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy- 1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene (endrin- ISO) | 72-20-8 | 196 |
| Hexachloroethane | 67-72-1 | 197 |
| (1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro- 1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene (isodrin-ISO) | 465-73-6 | 198 |
| Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts | 118-08-1, 6592- 85-4 | 199 |
| Hydrazides and their salts | - | 200 |
| Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts | 302-01-2 | 201 |
| Octamoxin and its salts | 4684-87-1 | 202 |
| Warfarin and its salts | 81-81-2 | 203 |
| Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl) acetate and salts of the acid | - | 204 |
| Methocarbamol | 532-03-6 | 205 |
| PropatyInitrate | 2921-92-8 | 206 |
| 4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin | - | 207 |
| Fenadiazole | 1008-65-7 | 208 |
| Nitroxoline and its salts | 4008-48-4 | 209 |
| Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivative | 101-31-5 | 210 |
| <i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical prepations) | - | 211 |
| Pemoline and its salts | 2152-34-3 | 212 |
| lodine | 7553-56-2 | 213 |
| Decamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. decamethonium bromide | 541-22-0 | 214 |
| Ipecacuanha (<i>Cephaelis ipecacuanha</i> Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations) | 8012-96-2 | 215 |
| (2-isopropylpent-4-enoyl)urea (apronalide) | 528-92-7 | 216 |
| α-Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9- trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione] | 481-06-1 | 217 |
| Lobelia inflata L. and its galenical preparations | - | 218 |
| Lobeline and its salts | 90-69-7 | 219 |
| Barbiturates | - | 220 |
| Mercury and its compounds except those special cases included in | 7439-97-6 | 221 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------------------|---------|
| Annex VI, Part 1 | | |
| 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine and its salts | 54-04-6 | 222 |
| Metaldehyde | 9002-91-9 | 223 |
| 2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-N,N-diethylacetamide and its salts | 305-13-5 | 224 |
| Coumetarol | 4366-18-1 | 225 |
| Dextromethorphan and its salts | 125-71-3 | 226 |
| 2-Methylheptylamine and its salts | 540-43-2 | 227 |
| Isometheptene and its salts | 503-01-5 | 228 |
| Mecamylamine | 60-40-2 | 229 |
| Guaifenesin | 93-14-1 | 230 |
| Dicoumarol | 66-76-2 | 231 |
| Phenmetrazine, its derivatives and salts | 134-49-6 | 232 |
| Thiamazole | 60-57-1 | 233 |
| 3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H,pyrano(3,2-c)-(1) benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol) | 518-20-7 | 234 |
| Carisoprodol | 78-44-4 | 235 |
| Meprobamate | 57-53-4 | 236 |
| Tefazoline and its salts | 1082-56-0 | 237 |
| Arecoline | 63-75-2 | 238 |
| Poldine methylsulfate | 545-80-2 | 239 |
| Hydroxyzine | 68-88-2 | 240 |
| 2-Naphthol | 135-19-3 | 241 |
| 1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts | - | 242 |
| 3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin | - | 243 |
| Naphazoline and its salts | 835-31-4 | 244 |
| Neostigmine and its salts (e.g. neostigmine bromide) | 114-80-7, 114- 80-7 | 245 |
| Nicotine and its salts | 54-11-5 | 246 |
| Amyl nitrites | 463-04-7 | 247 |
| Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite | - | 248 |
| Nitrobenzene | 98-95-3 | 249 |
| Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts | | 250 |
| Nitrofurantoin | 67-20-9 | 251 |
| Furazolidone | 67-45-8 | 252 |
| Propane-1 2,3-triyl trinitrate | 55-63-0 | 253 |
| Acenocoumarol | 152-72-7 | 254 |
| Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-) | - | 255 |
| Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives, | - | 256 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Noradrenaline and its salts | - | 257 |
| Noscapine and its salts | 128-62-1 | 258 |
| Guanethidine and its salts | 55-65-2 | 259 |
| Oestrogens | - | 260 |
| Oleandrin | 465-16-7 | 261 |
| Chlortalidone | 77-36-1 | 262 |
| Pelletierine and its salts | 2858-66-4 | 263 |
| Pentachloroethane | 76-01-7 | 264 |
| Pentaerithrityl tetranitrate | 78-11-5 | 265 |
| Petrichloral | 78-12-6 | 266 |
| Octamylamine and its salts | 502-85-2 | 267 |
| Picric acid | 88-89-1 | 268 |
| Phenacemide | 63-98-9 | 269 |
| Difencloxazine | 5617-26-5 | 270 |
| 2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione) | 83-12-5 | 271 |
| Ethylphenacemide | 90-49-3 | 272 |
| Phenprocoumon | 435-97-2 | 273 |
| Fenyramidol | 553-69-5 | 274 |
| Triamterence and its salts | - | 275 |
| Tetraethyl pyrophosphate; TEPP (ISO) | 107-49-3 | 276 |
| Tritolyl phosphate | 1330-78-5 | 277 |
| Psilocybine | 520-53-6 | 278 |
| Phosphorus and metal phosphides | 7723-14-0 | 279 |
| Thalidomide and its salts | 50-35-1 | 280 |
| Physostigma venenosum Balf. | - | 281 |
| Picrotoxin | 124-87-8 | 282 |
| Pilocarpine and its salts | 92-13-7 | 283 |
| $\alpha\mbox{-Piperidin-2-yl}$ benzyl acetate laevorotatory threoform (Levophacetoperane) and its salts | 24558-01-8 | 284 |
| Pipradrol and its salts | 467-60-7 | 285 |
| Azacyclonol and its salts | 115-46-8 | 286 |
| Bietamiverine | 479-81-2 | 287 |
| Butopiprine and its salts | 55837-15-5 | 288 |
| Lead and its compounds | 7439-92-1 | 289 |
| Coniine | 458-88-8 | 290 |
| Prunus laurocerasus L. ('cherry laurel water') | - | 291 |
| Metyrapone | 54-36-4 | 292 |
| Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive 96/29/Euratom | - | 293 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| (1) laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation. | | |
| Juniperus sabina L. (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations) | - | 294 |
| Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives | 114-49-8 | 295 |
| Gold salts | - | 296 |
| Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under Annex III, Part 1, reference No 49 | 7782-49-2 | 297 |
| Solanum nigrum L. and its galenical preparations | | 298 |
| Sparteine and its salts | 90-39-1 | 299 |
| Glucocorticoids | - | 300 |
| Datura stramonium L. and its galenical preparations | - | 301 |
| Strophantines, their aglucones and their respective derivatives | - | 302 |
| Strophantus species and their galenical preparations | - | 303 |
| Strychnine and its salts | - | 304 |
| Strychnos species and their galenical preparations | - | 305 |
| Narcotics, natural and synthetic. | | 306 |
| Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH2 groups) and their salts | 63-74-1 | 307 |
| Sultiame | 61-56-3 | 308 |
| Neodymium and its salts | 7440-0033-8 | 309 |
| Thiotepa | 52-24-4 | 310 |
| Pilocarpus jaborandi Holmes and its galenical preparations | - | 311 |
| Tellurium and its compounds | 13494-80-9 | 312 |
| Xylometazoline and its salts | 526-36-3 | 313 |
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | 314 |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 56-23-5 | 315 |
| Hexaethyl tetraphosphate | 757-58-4 | 316 |
| Thallium and its compounds | 7440-28-0 | 317 |
| Thevetia neriifolia Juss. glycoside extract | | 318 |
| Ethionamide | 536-33-4 | 319 |
| Phenothiazine and its compounds | 92-84-2 | 320 |
| Thiourea and its derivatives ni detsil eno eht fo noitpecxe eht htiw , 1x III, Part Anne | 62-56-6 | 321 |
| Mephenesin and its esters | 59-47-2 | 322 |
| Vaccines, toxins or serums listed in the Annex to the Second Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products | - | 323 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Tranylcypromine and its salts | 155-09-9 | 324 |
| Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine) | 76–06–2 | 325 |
| 2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol) | 75-80-9 | 326 |
| Trichlormethine and its salts | 817-09-4 | 327 |
| Tretamine | 51-18-3 | 328 |
| Gallamine triethiodide | 65-29-2 | 329 |
| Urginea scilla Stern. and its galenical preparations | - | 330 |
| Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations | . 8051-02-3 | 331 |
| Schoenoocaulon officinale Lind. (seeds and galenical preparations) | - | 332 |
| Veratrum Spp. and their preparations | - | 333 |
| Vinyl chloride monomer | 75-01-4 | 334 |
| Ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol (vitamins D2 and D3) | 50-14-6 & 67- 97-0 | 335 |
| Salts of o-alkyldithiocarbonic acids | - | 336 |
| Yohimbine and its salts | 146-48-5 | 337 |
| Dimethyl sulfoxide | 67-68-5 | 338 |
| Diphenhydramine and its salts | 147-24-0 | 339 |
| 4-tert-Butylphenol | 98-54-4 | 340 |
| 4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol | 98-29-3 | 341 |
| Dihydrotachysterol | 67-96-9 | 342 |
| Dioxane | 123-91-1 | 343 |
| Morpholine and its salts | 110-91-8 | 344 |
| Pyrethrum album L. and its galenical perparations | | 345 |
| 2-(4-Methoxybenzyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethyldimethylamine maleate | 141-05-9 | 346 |
| Tripelennamine | 91-81-6 | 347 |
| Tetrachlorosalicylanilides | - | 348 |
| Dichlorosalicylanilides | - | 349 |
| Tetrabromosalicylanilides | - | 350 |
| Dibromosalicylanilides | - | 351 |
| Bithionol | 97-18-7 | 352 |
| Thiuram monosulphides | - | 353 |
| Thiuram disulphides | - | 354 |
| Dimethylformamide | 68-12-2 | 355 |
| 4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one | 122-57-6 | 356 |
| Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol except for normal content in natural essences used | - | 357 |
| Furocoumarines (e.g. trioxysalan*, 8-methoxypsoralen, 5- methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used. | - | 358 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 1mg/kg | | |
| Oil from the seeds of Laurus nobilis L. | | 359 |
| Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed: 100 ppm in the finished product 50 ppm in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children. | 94-59-7 | 360 |
| 5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihypoiodite | - | 361 |
| 3'-ethyl-5',6',7,8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetonaphthone, or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen | | 362 |
| o-Phenylenediamine and its salts | 95-54-5 | 363 |
| 4-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine and its salts | 95-80-7 | 364 |
| Aristolochic acid and its salts, <i>Aristolochia</i> spp. and their preparations | 313-67-7 | 365 |
| Chloroform | 67-66-3 | 366 |
| 2,3,7,8,-Tetra chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin | - | 367 |
| 2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane) | 828-00-2 | 368 |
| Pyrithione sodium (INNM) | 3811-73-2 | 369 |
| N-(Trichloromethylthio)-4- cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (Captan) | 133-06-02 | 370 |
| 2,2 '-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'hexachlorodiphenylmethane (Hexachlorophene) | 70-30-4 | 371 |
| 6-(Piperidinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine-3-oxide (minoxidil) and its salts | 58-18-4 | 372 |
| 3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide | 24556-65-8 | 373 |
| Phytolacca Spp. and their preparations | | 374 |
| Tretinoin (retinoic acid and its salts) | 302-79-4 | 375 |
| 1–Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4 - diaminoanisole - CI 76050) and their salts | 615-05-4 | 376 |
| 1–Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5 - diaminoanisole) and their salts | 5307-02-8 | 377 |
| Colouring agent CI 12140 | - | 378 |
| Colouring agent CI 26105 | - | 379 |
| Colouring agent CI 42555 Colouring agent CI 42555-1 Colouring agent CI 42555-2 | - | 380 |
| Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN)) | - | 381 |
| Entry deleted | - | 382 |
| 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol | 99-57-0 | 383 |
| 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol | 121-88-0 | 384 |
| 11 α -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3, 20-dione and its esters | - | 385 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Colouring agent CI 42640 | - | 386 |
| Colouring agent CI 13065 | - | 387 |
| Colouring agent CI 42535 | - | 388 |
| Colouring agent CI 61554 | - | 389 |
| Anti-androgens of steroidal structure | - | 390 |
| Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Annex III, Part One, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents listed in Annex IV, Part 1 | 7440-67-7 | 391 |
| Entry deleted | | 392 |
| Acetonitrile | 75-05-8 | 393 |
| Tetrahydrozoline and its salts | 84-22-0 | 394 |
| Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in Annex III, Part 1 No 51 | 148-24-3 | 395 |
| Dithio-2,2'-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate) | - | 396 |
| Colouring agent CI 12075 and its lakes, pigments and salts | - | 397 |
| Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1 | - | 398 |
| Lidocaine | 137-58-6 | 399 |
| 1,2-Epoxybutane | 106-88-7 | 400 |
| Colouring agent CI 15585 | - | 401 |
| Strontium lactate | - | 402 |
| Strontium nitrate | 10042-76-9 | 403 |
| Strontium polycarboxylate | - | 404 |
| Pramocaine | 140-65-8 | 405 |
| 4-Ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts | - | 406 |
| 2,4-Diaminophenylethanol and its salts | - | 407 |
| Catechol | 120-80-9 | 408 |
| Pyrogallol | 87-66-1 | 409 |
| Nitrosamines | - | 410 |
| Secondary alkyl- and dialkanolamines and their salts | - | 411 |
| 4-Amino-2-nitrophenol | 119-34-6 | 412 |
| 2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine | 823-40-5 | 413 |
| 4-tert-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette) | 83-66-9 | 414 |
| Entry deleted | | 415 |
| Cells, tissues or products of human origin | - | 416 |
| 3,3- Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide (Phenolphthalein) | 77-09-8 | 417 |
| 3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid and its ethyl ester (urocanic acid) | 104-98-3 | 418 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| From the date referred to in Article 22(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1), the specified risk materials as designated in Annex V to that Regulation, and ingredients derived therefrom. | - | 419 |
| Until that date, the specified risk materials as designated in Annex XI Part A to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, and ingredients derived therefrom. | | |
| However, tallow derivatives may be used provided that the following | | |
| methods have been used and strictly certified by the producer: | | |
| Transesterification or hydrolysis at at least 200 degrees C and at an appropriate corresponding pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and fatty acid esters), | | |
| — Saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap): | | |
| - Batch process: at 95 degrees C for three hours | | |
| or | | |
| Continuous process: at 140 degrees C, two bars (2 000 hPa) for eight minutes or equivalent conditions. | | |
| Crude and refined coal tars | - | 420 |
| 1,1,3,3,5,-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (moskene) | 116-66-5 | 421 |
| 5-tert-Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (musk tibetene). | 145-39-1 | 422 |
| Alanroot oil (Inula helenium) when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 97676-35-2 | 423 |
| Benzyl cyanide when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 140-29-4 | 424 |
| Cyclamen alcohol when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 4756-19-8 | 425 |
| Diethyl maleate when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 141-05-9 | 426 |
| Dihydrocoumarine when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 119-84-6 | 427 |
| 2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 6248-20-0 | 428 |
| 3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol) when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 40607-48-5 | 429 |
| 4,6-Dimethyl-8-tert-butylcoumarin when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 17874-34-9 | 430 |
| Dimethyl citraconate when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 617-54-9 | 431 |
| 7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 26651-96-7 | 432 |
| 6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 141-10-6 | 433 |
| Diphenylamine, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 122-39-4 | 434 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| Ethyl acrylate, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 140-88-5 | 435 |
| Fig leaf absolute (<i>Ficus carica</i>), when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 68916-52-9 | 436 |
| Trans-2-Heptenal, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 18829-55-5 | 437 |
| Trans-2-Hexenal diethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 67746-30-9 | 438 |
| Trans-2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 18318-83-7 | 439 |
| Hydroabietyl alcohol, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 13393-93-6 | 440 |
| 6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 34131-99-2 | 441 |
| 7-Methoxycoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 531-59-9 | 442 |
| 4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 943-88-4 | 443 |
| 1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 104-27-8 | 444 |
| Methyl trans-2-butenoate, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 623-43-8 | 445 |
| 7-Methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 2445-83-2 | 446 |
| 5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 13706-86-0 | 447 |
| 2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 25677-40-1 | 448 |
| 3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one, when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 1117-41-5 | 449 |
| Verbena oil (<i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.), when used as a fragrance ingredient. | 8024-12-2 | 450 |
| Methyleugenol (CAS No 93-15-2) except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided that the concentration does not exceed: | 93-15-2 | 451 |
| (a) 0,01 % in fine fragrance | | |
| (b) 0,004 % in eau de toilette | | |
| (c) 0,002 % in fragrance cream | | |
| (d) 0,001 % in rinse-off products | | |
| (e) 0,0002 $\%$ in other leave-on products and oral hygiene products | | |
| 6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa-6- silaundecane | 37894-46-5 | 452 |
| Cobalt dichloride | 7646-79-9 | 453 |
| Cobalt sulphate | 10124-43-3 | 454 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| Nickel monoxide | 1313-99-1 | 455 |
| Dinickel trioxide | 1314-06-3 | 456 |
| Nickel dioxide | 12035-36-8 | 457 |
| Trinickel disulphide | 12035-72-2 | 458 |
| Tetracarbonylnickel | 13463-39-3 | 459 |
| Nickel sulphide | 16812-54-7 | 460 |
| Potassium bromate | 7758-01-2 | 461 |
| Carbon monoxide | 630-08-0 | 462 |
| Buta-1,3-diene | 106-99-0 | 463 |
| Isobutane, if it contains = 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 75-28-5 | 464 |
| Butane, if it contains = 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 106-97-8 | 465 |
| Gases (petroleum), C3-4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68131-75-9 | 466 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68307-98-2 | 467 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser , if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68307-99-3 | 468 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 %w/w Butadiene | 68308-00-9 | 469 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-01-0 | 470 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308- 03-2 | 471 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-04-3 | 472 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-05-4 | 473 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-06-5 | 474 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-07-6 | 475 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-08-7 | 476 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen | 68308-09-8 | 477 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | | |
| Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-10-1 | 478 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-11-2 | 479 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68308-12-3 | 480 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68409-99-4 | 481 |
| Alkanes, C1-2, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68475-57-0 | 482 |
| Alkanes, C2-3, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68475-58-1 | 483 |
| Alkanes, C3-4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68475-59-2 | 484 |
| Alkanes, C4-5, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68475-60-5 | 485 |
| Fuel-gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-26-6 | 486 |
| Fuel gases, crude oil distillates, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-29-9 | 487 |
| Hydrocarbons, C3-4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-40-4 | 488 |
| Hydrocarbons, C4-5, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-42-6 | 489 |
| Hydrocarbons, C2-4, C3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 %w/w Butadiene | 68476-49-3 | 490 |
| Petroleum gases, liquefied, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-85-7 | 491 |
| Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68476-86-8 | 492 |
| Gases (petroleum), C3-4, isobutane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-33-8 | 493 |
| Distillates (petroleum), C3-6, piperylene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-35-0 | 494 |
| Gases (petroleum), amine system feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-65-6 | 495 |
| Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulferised off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-66-7 | 496 |
| Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-67-8 | 497 |
| Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-68- 9 | 498 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-69-0 | 499 |
| Gases (petroleum), C2-3, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-70-3 | 500 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C4-rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-71-4 | 501 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser bottoms, C3-5-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-72-5 | 502 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C3- rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-73-6 | 503 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-74-7 | 504 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C1-5-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-75-8 | 505 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic polymd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C2-4-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-76-9 | 506 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-77-0 | 507 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C1-4-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-79-2 | 508 |
| Gases (petroleum), C6-8 catalytic reformer recycle, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-80-5 | 509 |
| Gases (petroleum), C6-8 catalytic reformer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-81-6 | 510 |
| Gases (petroleum), C6-8 catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-82-7 | 511 |
| Gases (petroleum), C3-5 olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-83-8 | 512 |
| Gases (petroleum), C2-return stream, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-84-9 | 513 |
| Gases (petroleum), C4-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-85-0 | 514 |
| Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-86-1 | 515 |
| Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-87-2 | 516 |
| Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich (Cas No 68477- 90-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | | 517 |
| Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 $\%$ | 68477-91-8 | 518 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| w/w Butadiene | | |
| Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concnunit-off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-92-9 | 519 |
| Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-93-0 | 520 |
| Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-94-1 | 521 |
| Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-95-2 | 522 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-96-3 | 523 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-97-4 | 524 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle, hydrogen- nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-98-5 | 525 |
| Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C4-rich, hydrogen sulfide-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68477-99-6 | 526 |
| Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-00-2 | 527 |
| Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-01-3 | 528 |
| Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-02-4 | 529 |
| Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-03-5 | 530 |
| Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-04-6 | 531 |
| Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-05-7 | 532 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-21-7 | 533 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-22-8 | 534 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and hydrodesulferised combined fractionater, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-24-0 | 535 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber, if it | 68478-25-1 | 536 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | | |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-26-2 | 537 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-27-3 | 538 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-28-4 | 539 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-29-5 | 540 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-30-8 | 541 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C4-rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-32-0 | 542 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C1-2-rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-33-1 | 543 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68478-34-2 | 544 |
| Hydrocarbons, C3-4-rich, petroleum distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68512-91-4 | 545 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-14-4 | 546 |
| Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-15-5 | 547 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon- rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-16-6 | 548 |
| Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-17-7 | 549 |
| Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-18-8 | 550 |
| Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-19-9 | 551 |
| Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C4-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68513-66-6 | 552 |
| Hydrocarbons, C1-4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68514-31-8 | 553 |
| Hydrocarbons, C1-4, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68514-36-3 | 554 |
| Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off, if they contain > 0,1 % | 68527-15-1 | 555 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| w/w Butadiene | | |
| Hydrocarbons, C1-3, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68527-16-2 | 556 |
| Hydrocarbons, C1-4, debutanizer fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68527-19-5 | 557 |
| Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68602-82-4 | 558 |
| Gases (petroleum), C1-5, wet, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68602-83-5 | 559 |
| Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68602-84-6 | 560 |
| Hydrocarbons, C2-4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68606-25-7 | 561 |
| Hydrocarbons, C3, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68606-26-8 | 562 |
| Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68606-27-9 | 563 |
| Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68606-34-8 | 564 |
| Petroleum products, refinery gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68607-11-4 | 565 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68783-06-2 | 566 |
| Gases (petroleum), refinery blend, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68783-07-3 | 567 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68783-64-2 | 568 |
| Gases (petroleum), C2-4, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68783-65-3 | 569 |
| Gases (petroleum), refinery, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68814-67-5 | 570 |
| Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68814-90-4 | 571 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68911-58-0 | 572 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine flash drum, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68911-59-1 | 573 |
| Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68918-99-0 | 574 |
| Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w | 68919-00-6 | 575 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| Butadiene | | |
| Gases (petroleum), distillate unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-01-7 | 576 |
| Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-02-8 | 577 |
| Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-03-9 | 578 |
| Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-04-0 | 579 |
| Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-05-1 | 580 |
| Gases (petroleum), naphtha unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-06-2 | 581 |
| Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-07-3 | 582 |
| Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-08-4 | 583 |
| Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-09-5 | 584 |
| Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-10-8 | 585 |
| Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-11-9 | 586 |
| Gases (petroleum), unifiner stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-12-0 | 587 |
| Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68919-20-0 | 588 |
| Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutanizer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-76-1 | 589 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-77-2 | 590 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-79-4 | 591 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulferised, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-80-7 | 592 |
| Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-81-8 | 593 |

| Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w ButadieneGases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w ButadieneGases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68952-82-9 68955-28-2 68955-33-9 | 594 595 |
|--|--|------------|
| contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > | | 595 |
| and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > | 68955-33-9 | |
| | | 596 |
| Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 68955-34-0 | 597 |
| Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 $\%$ w/w Butadiene | 68989-88-8 | 598 |
| Hydrocarbons, C4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 87741-01-3 | 599 |
| Alkanes, C1-4, C3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 90622-55-2 | 600 |
| Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-15-3 | 601 |
| Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-16-4 | 602 |
| Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-17-5 | 603 |
| Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-18-6 | 604 |
| Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-19-7 | 605 |
| Gases (petroleum), residue visbreaking off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-20-0 | 606 |
| Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-22-2 | 607 |
| Hydrocarbons, C4, steam-cracker distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-23-3 | 608 |
| Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C4 fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 92045-80-2 | 609 |
| Hydrocarbons, C4, 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free, if they contain $> 0,1 \%$ w/w Butadiene | 95465-89-7 | 610 |
| Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C4 fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C3-5 and C3-5 unsatd., butadiene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 97722-19-5 | 611 |
| Benzo[def]chrysene (=benzo[a]pyrene) | 50-32-8 | 612 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Pitch, coal tar-petroleum, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 68187-57-5 | 613 |
| Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 68188-48-7 | 614 |
| Entry deleted | | 615 |
| Entry deleted | | 616 |
| Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 90640-85-0 | 617 |
| Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 90669-57-1 | 618 |
| Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 90669-58-2 | 619 |
| Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 90669-59-3 | 620 |
| Extract residues (coal), brown, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 91697-23-3 | 621 |
| Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 92045-71-1 | 622 |
| Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 92045-72-2 | 623 |
| Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 92062-34-5 | 624 |
| Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 94114-13-3 | 625 |
| Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 94114-46-2 | 626 |
| Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 94114-47-3 | 627 |
| Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 94114-48-4 | 628 |
| Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 97926-76-6 | 629 |
| Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 97926-77-7 | 630 |
| Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 97926-78-8 | 631 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocylic hydrocarbon fraction, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 101316-45-4 | 632 |
| Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch- polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 101794-74-5 | 633 |
| Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch- polyethylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 101794-75-6 | 634 |
| Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch- polystyrene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 101794-76-7 | 635 |
| Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 121575-60-8 | 636 |
| Dibenz[a,h]anthracene | 53-70-3 | 637 |
| Benz[a]anthracene | 56-55-3 | 638 |
| Benzo[e]pyrene | 192-97-2 | 639 |
| Benzo[j]fluoranthene | 205-82-3 | 640 |
| Benz(e)acephenanthrylene | 205-99-2 | 641 |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | 207-08-9 | 642 |
| Chrysene | 218-01-9 | 643 |
| 2-Bromopropane | 75-26-3 | 644 |
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | 645 |
| 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane | 96-12-8 | 646 |
| 2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol | 96-13-9 | 647 |
| 1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol | 96-23-1 | 648 |
| α , α , α -Trichlorotoluene | 98-07-7 | 649 |
| α -Chlorotoluene | 100-44-7 | 650 |
| 1,2-Dibromoethane | 106-93-4 | 651 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | 118-74-1 | 652 |
| Bromoethylene | 593-60-2 | 653 |
| 1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene | 764-41-0 | 654 |
| Methyloxirane | 75-56-9 | 655 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| (Epoxyethyl)benzene | 96-09-3 | 656 |
| 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane | 106-89-8 | 657 |
| R-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane | 51594-55-9 | 658 |
| 1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane | 122-60-1 | 659 |
| 2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol | 556-52-5 | 660 |
| R-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol | 57044-25-4 | 661 |
| 2,2'-Bioxirane | 1464-53-5 | 662 |
| (2RS,3RS)-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1H-1,2,4-triazol- 1-yl)methyl]oxirane . | 133855-98-8 | 663 |
| Chloromethyl methyl ether | 107-30-2 | 664 |
| 2-Methoxyethanol | 109-86-4 | 665 |
| 2-Ethoxyethanol | 110-80-5 | 666 |
| Oxybis[chloromethane], bis (Chloromethyl) ether | 542-88-1 | 667 |
| 2-Methoxypropanol | 1589-47-5 | 668 |
| Propiolactone | 57-57-8 | 669 |
| Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride | 79-44-7 | 670 |
| Urethane | 51-79-6 | 671 |
| 2-Methoxyethyl acetate | 110-49-6 | 672 |
| 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate | 111-15-9 | 673 |
| Methoxyacetic acid | 625-45-6 | 674 |
| Dibutyl phthalate | 84-74-2 | 675 |
| bis(2-Methyoxyethyl) ether | 111-96-6 | 676 |
| bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate | 117-81-7 | 677 |
| bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate | 117-82-8 | 678 |
| 2-Methoxypropyl acetate | 70657-70-4 | 679 |
| 2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]- methyl]thio] acetate | 80387-97-9 | 680 |
| Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Directive | 79-06-1 | 681 |
| Acrylonitrile | 107-13-1 | 682 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| 2-Nitropropane | 79-46-9 | 683 |
| Dinoseb, its salts and esters with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this list | 88-85-7 | 684 |
| 2-Nitroanisole | 91-23-6 | 685 |
| 4-Nitrobiphenyl | 92-93-3 | 686 |
| Dinitrotoluene technical grade | 121-14-2 | 687 |
| Binapacryl | 485-31-4 | 688 |
| 2-Nitronaphthalene | 581-89-5 | 689 |
| 2,3-Dinitrotoluene | 602-01-7 | 690 |
| 5-Nitroacenaphthene | 602-87-9 | 691 |
| 2,6-Dinitrotoluene | 606-20-2 | 692 |
| 3,4-Dinitrotoluene | 610-39-9 | 693 |
| 3,5-Dinitrotoluene | 618-85-9 | 694 |
| 2,5-Dinitrotoluene | 619-15-8 | 695 |
| Dinoterb, its salts and esters | 1420-07-1 | 696 |
| Nitrofen | 1836-75-5 | 697 |
| Dinitrotoluene | 25321-14-6 | 698 |
| Diazomethane | 334-88-3 | 699 |
| 1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1) | 2475-45-8 | 700 |
| Dimethylnitrosoamine | 62-75-9 | 701 |
| 1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine | 70-25-7 | 702 |
| Nitrosodipropylamine | 621-64-7 | 703 |
| 2,2'-(Nitrosoimino)bisethanol | 1116-54-7 | 704 |
| 4,4'-Methylenedianiline | 101-77-9 | 705 |
| 4,4'-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidenemethylene) dianiline hydrochloride | 569-61-9 | 706 |
| 4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine | 838-88-0 | 707 |
| o-Anisidine | 90-04-0 | 708 |
| 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine | 119-90-4 | 709 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Salts of o-dianisidine | | 710 |
| o-Dianisidine based azo dyes | | 711 |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine | 91-94-1 | 712 |
| Benzidine dihydrochloride | 531-85-1 | 713 |
| [[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium sulphate | 531-86-2 | 714 |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride | 612-83-9 | 715 |
| Benzidine sulphate | 21136-70-9 | 716 |
| Benzidine acetate | 36341-27-2 | 717 |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulphate) | 64969-34-2 | 718 |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine sulphate | 74332-73-3 | 719 |
| Benzidine based azo dyes | | 720 |
| 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine | 119-93-7 | 721 |
| 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride | 612-82-8 | 722 |
| [3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium bis(hydrogen sulphate) | 64969-36-4 | 723 |
| 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine sulphate | 74753-18-7 | 724 |
| o-Tolidine based dyes | | 725 |
| Biphenyl-4-ylamine and its salts | 92-67-1 | 726 |
| Azobenzene | 103-33-3 | 727 |
| (Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate | 592-62-1 | 728 |
| Cycloheximide | 66-81-9 | 729 |
| 2-Methylaziridine | 75-55-8 | 730 |
| Imidazolidine-2-thione | 96-45-7 | 731 |
| Furan | 110-00-9 | 732 |
| Aziridine | 151-56-4 | 733 |
| Captafol | 2425-06-1 | 734 |
| Carbadox | 6804-07-5 | 735 |
| Flumioxazin | 103361-09-7 | 736 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| Tridemorph | 24602-86-6 | 737 |
| Vinclozolin | 50471-44-8 | 738 |
| Fluazifop-butyl | 69806-50-4 | 739 |
| Flusilazole | 85509-19-9 | 740 |
| 1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione | 2451-62-9 | 741 |
| Thioacetamide | 62-55-5 | 742 |
| N,N-Dimethylformamide | 68-12-2 | 743 |
| Formamide | 75-12-7 | 744 |
| N-Methylacetamide | 79-16-3 | 745 |
| N-Methylformamide | 123-39-7 | 746 |
| N,N-Dimethylacetamide | 127-19-5 | 747 |
| Hexamethylphosphoric-triamide | 680-31-9 | 748 |
| Diethyl sulphate | 64-67-5 | 749 |
| Dimethyl sulphate | 77-78-1 | 750 |
| 1,3-Propanesultone | 1120-71-4 | 751 |
| Dimethylsulphamoyl-chloride | 13360-57-1 | 752 |
| Sulfallate | 95-06-7 | 753 |
| A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4H-1,2,4- triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1H-1,2,4- triazole (EC No 403-250-2) | | 754 |
| (+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl -(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy) phenyloxy]propionate | 119738-06-6 | 755 |
| 6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo) phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile | 85136-74-9 | 756 |
| (6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7- naphthylamino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis[(amino-1- methylethyl)ammonium] formate | 108225-03-2 | 757 |
| Trisodium [4'-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4(6- benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3',3.,1'''- tetraolato-O,O',O.,O''']copper(II) (EC No 413-590-3) | | 758 |
| A mixture of: N-[3-Hydroxy-2-(2- methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and N-2,3-bis-(2- Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2- methylacrylamide and methacrylamide and 2-methyl-N-(2- | | 759 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)- acrylamide and N-(2,3- dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide (EC No 412-790-8) | | |
| 1,3,5-tris-[(2S and 2R)-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6- (1H,3H,5H)- trione | 59653-74-6 | 760 |
| Erionite | 12510-42-8 | 761 |
| Asbestos | 12001-28-4 | 762 |
| Petroleum | 8002-05-9 | 763 |
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-76-0 | 764 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-88-4 | 765 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-89- 5 | 766 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-95-3 | 767 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-96-4 | 768 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64741-97-5 | 769 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-01-4 | 770 |
| Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-36-5 | 771 |
| Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-37-6 | 772 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-41-2 | 773 |
| Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-44-5 | 774 |
| Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-45-6 | 775 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3% w/w DMSO extract | 64742-52-5 | 776 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-53-6 | 777 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-54-7 | 778 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-55-8 | 779 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-56-9 | 780 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-57-0 | 781 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-62-7 | 782 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-63-8 | 783 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-64-9 | 784 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-65-0 | 785 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-67-2 | 786 |
| Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-68-3 | 787 |
| Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-69-4 | 788 |
| Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-70-7 | 789 |
| Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-71-8 | 790 |
| Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-75-2 | 791 |
| Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 64742-76-3 | 792 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. conc., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 68783-00-6 | 793 |
| Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 68783-04-0 | 794 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent- deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 68814-89-1 | 795 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C20-50, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, high viscosity, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 72623-85-9 | 796 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C15-30, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 72623- 86-0 | 797 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C20-50, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 72623- 87-1 | 798 |
| Lubricating oils, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 74869-22-0 | 799 |
| Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-91-8 | 800 |
| Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-92-9 | 801 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay- treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-94-1 | 802 |
| Hydrocarbons, C20-50, solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-95-2 | 803 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-96-3 | 804 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90640-97-4 | 805 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90641-07-9 | 806 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90641-08-0 | 807 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90641-09-1 | 808 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed , if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 90669-74-2 | 809 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91770-57-9 | 810 |
| Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-39-0 | 811 |
| Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-40-3 | 812 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-45-8 | 813 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-54-9 | 814 |
| Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995- 73-2 | 815 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-75-4 | 816 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-76-5 | 817 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-77-6 | 818 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 91995-79-8 | 819 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92045-12-0 | 820 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C17-35, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92045-42-6 | 821 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonarom solvent- deparaffined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92045-43-7 | 822 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent- dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92061-86-4 | 823 |
| Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92129-09-4 | 824 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 92704- 08-0 | 825 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93572-43-1 | 826 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93763-10-1 | 827 |
| Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93763-11-2 | 828 |
| Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent- dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93763-38-3 | 829 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93924-31-3 | 830 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93924-32-4 | 831 |
| Hydrocarbons, C20-50, residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 93924- 61-9 | 832 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 94733-08-1 | 833 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 94733-09-2 | 834 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-40, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 94733-15-0 | 835 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-40, solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 94733-16-1 | 836 |
| Hydrocarbons, C13-30, aromrich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 95371-04-3 | 837 |
| Hydrocarbons, C16-32, arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 95371-05-4 | 838 |
| Hydrocarbons, C37-68, dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 95371-07-6 | 839 |
| Hydrocarbons, C37-65, hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 95371-08-7 | 840 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97488-73-8 | 841 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97488-74-9 | 842 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-27, hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97488-95-4 | 843 |
| Hydrocarbons, C17-30, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97675-87-1 | 844 |
| Hydrocarbons, C17-40, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97722-06-0 | 845 |
| Hydrocarbons, C13-27, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97722-09-3 | 846 |
| Hydrocarbons, C14-29, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97722-10-6 | 847 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97862-76-5 | 848 |
| Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97862-77-6 | 849 |
| Hydrocarbons, C27-42, dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97862-81-2 | 850 |
| Hydrocarbons, C17-30, hydrotreated distillates, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97862-82-3 | 851 |
| Hydrocarbons, C27-45, naphthenic vacuum distn., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97862-83-4 | 852 |
| Hydrocarbons, C27-45, dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97926-68-6 | 853 |
| Hydrocarbons, C20-58, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w | 97926-70-0 | 854 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|--------------|---------|
| DMSO extract | | |
| Hydrocarbons, C27-42, naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 97926-71-1 | 855 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684-02-4 | 856 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684- 03-5 | 857 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684-04-6 | 858 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684-05-7 | 859 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684-37-5 | 860 |
| Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 100684-38-6 | 861 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C>25, solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 101316-69-2 | 862 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C17-32, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 101316-70-5 | 863 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C20-35, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 101316-71-6 | 864 |
| Lubricating oils (petroleum), C24-50, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 101316-72-7 | 865 |
| Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64741-86-2 | 866 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64741-90-8 | 867 |
| Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64741-91-9 | 868 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-12-7 | 869 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-13-8 | 870 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which | 64742-14-9 | 871 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| it is produced is not a carcinogen | | |
| Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-29-6 | 872 |
| Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-30-9 | 873 |
| Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-38-7 | 874 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-46-7 | 875 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-79-6 | 876 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-80-9 | 877 |
| Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, high- boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 68477-29-2 | 878 |
| Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 68477-30-5 | 879 |
| Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, low- boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 68477-31-6 | 880 |
| Alkanes, C12-26-branched and linear, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 90622-53-0 | 881 |
| Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 90640-93-0 | 882 |
| Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 91995-34-5 | 883 |
| Gas oils, paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 93924-33-5 | 884 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97488-96-5 | 885 |
| Hydrocarbons, C16-20, hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97675- 85-9 | 886 |
| Hydrocarbons, C12-20, hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97675-86-0 | 887 |
| Hydrocarbons, C11-17, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97722-08-2 | 888 |
| Gas oils, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97862-78-7 | 889 |
| Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 100683-97-4 | 890 |
| Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 100683-98-5 | 891 |
| Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 100683-99-6 | 892 |
| Lubricating greases, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 74869-21-9 | 893 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64742-61-6 | 894 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 90669-77-5 | 895 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 90669-78-6 | 896 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 92062-09-4 | 897 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 92062-10-7 | 898 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 92062-11-8 | 899 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97863-04-2 | 900 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97863-05-3 | 901 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97863- 06-4 | 902 |
| Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 100684-49-9 | 903 |
| Petrolatum, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 8009-03-8 | 904 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 64743-01-7 | 905 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 85029-74-9 | 906 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 92045-77-7 | 907 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97862-97-0 | 908 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 97862-98-1 | 909 |
| Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 100684-33-1 | 910 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked | 64741-59-9 | 911 |
| Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked | 64741-60-2 | 912 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked | 64741-82-8 | 913 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked | 68333-25-5 | 914 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha | 68475-80-9 | 915 |
| Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates | 68477-38-3 | 916 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked | 68527-18-4 | 917 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle | 85116-53-6 | 918 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised | 92045-29-9 | 919 |
| Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha | 92062-00-5 | 920 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn. | 92062-04-9 | 921 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded | 92201-60-0 | 922 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha | 93763-85-0 | 923 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised | 97926-59-5 | 924 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker | 101316-59-0 | 925 |
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked | 101631-14-5 | 926 |
| Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower | 64741-45-3 | 927 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum | 64741-57-7 | 928 |
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked | 64741-61-3 | 929 |
| Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked | 64741-62-4 | 930 |
| Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator | 64741-67-9 | 931 |
| Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked | 64741-75-9 | 932 |
| Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked | 64741-80-6 | 933 |
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked | 64741-81-7 | 934 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum | 64742-59-2 | 935 |
| Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower | 64742-78-5 | 936 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum | 64742-86-5 | 937 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked | 64742-90-1 | 938 |
| Residues (petroleum), atmospheric | 68333-22-2 | 939 |
| Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked | 68333-26-6 | 940 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked | 68333-27-7 | 941 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked | 68333-28-8 | 942 |
| Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur | 68476-32-4 | 943 |
| Fuel oil, residual | 68476-33-5 | 944 |
| Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn. | 68478-13-7 | 945 |
| Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil | 68478-17-1 | 946 |
| Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum | 68512-61-8 | 947 |
| Residues (petroleum), light vacuum | 68512-62-9 | 948 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light | 68513-69-9 | 949 |
| Fuel oil, No 6 | 68553-00-4 | 950 |
| Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur | 68607-30-7 | 951 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric | 68783-08-4 | 952 |
| Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-aromcontg | 68783-13-1 | 953 |
| Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum | 68955-27-1 | 954 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous | 68955-36-2 | 955 |
| Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum | 70592-76-6 | 956 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum | 70592-77-7 | 957 |
| Distillates (petroleum), vacuum | 70592-78-8 | 958 |
| Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum | 85117-03-9 | 959 |
| Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates | 90669-75-3 | 960 |
| Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light | 90669-76-4 | 961 |
| Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur | 92045-14-2 | 962 |
| Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking | 92061-97-7 | 963 |
| Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded | 92201-59-7 | 964 |
| Residual oils (petroleum) | 93821-66-0 | 965 |
| Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated | 98219-64-8 | 966 |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle | 101316-57-8 | 967 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic | 64741-50-0 | 968 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic | 64741-51-1 | 969 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic | 64741-52-2 | 970 |
| Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic | 64741-53-3 | 971 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic | 64742-18-3 | 972 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic | 64742-19-4 | 973 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic | 64742-20-7 | 974 |
| Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light paraffinic | 64742-21-8 | 975 |
| Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic | 64742-27-4 | 976 |
| Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic | 64742-28-5 | 977 |
| Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic | 64742-34-3 | 978 |
| Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic | 64742-35-4 | 979 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent | 64742-03-6 | 980 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent | 64742-04-7 | 981 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent | 64742-05-8 | 982 |
| Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent | 64742-11-6 | 983 |
| Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent | 91995-78-7 | 984 |
| Hydrocarbons, C26-55, arom. Rich | 97722-04-8 | 985 |
| Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)] bis(4- aminonaphthalene-1- sulphonate) | 573-58-0 | 986 |
| Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4'-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4- yl] azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate | 1937- 37-7 | 987 |
| Tetrasodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)]bis[5-amino-4- hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulphonate] | 2602-46-2 | 988 |
| 4-o-Tolylazo-o-toluidine | 97-56-3 | 989 |
| 4-Aminoazobenzene | 60-09-3 | 990 |
| Disodium[5-[[4'-[[2,6-dihydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5- sulphophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-) | 16071-86-6 | 991 |
| Resorcinol diglycidyl ether | 101-90-6 | 992 |
| 1,3-Diphenylguanidine | 102-06-7 | 993 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| Heptachlor-epoxide | 1024-57-3 | 994 |
| 4-Nitrosophenol | 104-91-6 | 995 |
| Carbendazim | 10605-21-7 | 996 |
| Allyl glycidyl ether | 106-92-3 | 997 |
| Chloroacetaldehyde | 107-20-0 | 998 |
| Hexane | 110-54-3 | 999 |
| 2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol | 111-77-3 | 1000 |
| (+/-)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propyl-1,1,2,2- tetrafluoroethylether | 112281-77-3 | 1001 |
| 4-[4-(1,3-Dihydroxyprop-2-yl)phenylamino]-1,8-dihydroxy-5- nitroanthraquinone | 114565-66-1 | 1002 |
| 5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9-def:6,5,10-d'e'f')diisoquinoline- 1,3,8,10 (2 <i>H,9H</i>)-tetrone | 115662-06-1 | 1003 |
| Tris(2-Chloroethyl) phosphate | 115-96-8 | 1004 |
| 4'-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide | 120187-29-3 | 1005 |
| Nickel dihydroxide | 12054-48-7 | 1006 |
| N,N-Dimethylaniline | 121-69-7 | 1007 |
| Simazine | 122-34-9 | 1008 |
| Bis(cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium | 125051-32-3 | 1009 |
| N,N,N',N'-Tetraglycidyl-4,4'-diamino-3,3'-diethyldiphenylmethane | 130728-76-6 | 1010 |
| Divanadium pentaoxide | 1314-62-1 | 1011 |
| Alkali salts of pentachlorophenol | 131-52-2 & 7778-73-6 | 1012 |
| Phosphamidon | 13171-21-6 | 1013 |
| N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide | 133-07-3 | 1014 |
| N-2-Naphthylaniline | 135-88-6 | 1015 |
| Ziram | 137-30-4 | 1016 |
| 1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene | 138526-69-9 | 1017 |
| Propazine | 139-40-2 | 1018 |
| 3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron- | 140-41-0 | 1019 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| TCA | | |
| Isoxaflutole | 141112-29-0 | 1020 |
| Kresoxim-methyl | 143390-89-0 | 1021 |
| Chlordecone | 143-50-0 | 1022 |
| 9-Vinylcarbazole | 1484-13-5 | 1023 |
| 2-Ethylhexanoic acid | 149-57-5 | 1024 |
| Monuron | 150-68-5 | 1025 |
| Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride | 15159-40-7 | 1026 |
| Daminozide | 1596-84-5 | 1027 |
| Alachlor | 15972-60-8 | 1028 |
| UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C16-18 tallow alkylamine | 166242-53-1 | 1029 |
| loxynil | 1689-83-4 | 1030 |
| 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile | 1689-84-5 | 1031 |
| 2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate | 1689-99-2 | 1032 |
| [4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl(3- sulphonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1- ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt | 1694-09-3 | 1033 |
| 5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one | 17630-75-0 | 1034 |
| Benomyl | 17804-35-2 | 1035 |
| Chlorothalonil | 1897-45-6 | 1036 |
| N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride | 19750-95-9 | 1037 |
| 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline) | 19900-65-3 | 1038 |
| Valinamide | 20108-78-5 | 1039 |
| [(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane | 2186-24-5 | 1040 |
| [(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane | 2186-25-6 | 1041 |
| 2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether | 2210-79-9 | 1042 |
| [(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane, cresyl glycidyl ether | 26447-14-3 | 1043 |
| Di-allate | 2303-16-4 | 1044 |
| Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate | 23085-60-1 | 1045 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| Trifluoroiodomethane | 2314-97-8 | 1046 |
| Thiophanate-methyl | 23564-05-8 | 1047 |
| Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,9.05,8]decane | 2385-85-5 | 1048 |
| Propyzamide | 23950-58-5 | 1049 |
| Butyl glycidyl ether | 2426-08-6 | 1050 |
| 2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene | 2431-50-7 | 1051 |
| Chinomethionate | 2439-01-2 | 1052 |
| (R)-a-Phenylethylammonium (-)-(1R,2S)-(1,2- epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate | 25383-07-7 | 1053 |
| 5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole | 2593-15-9 | 1054 |
| Disperse Yellow 3 | 2832-40-8 | 1055 |
| 1,2,4-Triazole | 288-88-0 | 1056 |
| Aldrin | 309-00-2 | 1057 |
| Diuron | 330-54-1 | 1058 |
| Linuron | 330-55-2 | 1059 |
| Nickel carbonate | 3333-67-3 | 1060 |
| 3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea | 34123-59-6 | 1061 |
| Iprodione | 36734-19-7 | 1062 |
| 4-Cyano-2,6-diiodophenyl octanoate | 3861-47-0 | 1063 |
| 5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-fluro-2- hydroxymethylterahydrofuran | 41107-56-6 | 1064 |
| Crotonaldehyde | 4170-30-3 | 1065 |
| Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1H)-ammonium N- ethoxycarbonyl-N-(p-olylsulfonyl)azanide | EC No 418-350- 1 | 1066 |
| 4,4'-Carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] | 492-80-8 | 1067 |
| DNOC | 534-52-1 | 1068 |
| Toluidinium chloride | 540-23-8 | 1069 |
| Toluidine sulphate (1:1) | 540-25-0 | 1070 |
| 2-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)ethanol | 5406-86-0 | 1071 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|------------|---------|
| Fenthion | 55-38-9 | 1072 |
| Chlordane, pur | 57-74-9 | 1073 |
| Hexan-2-one | 591-78-6 | 1074 |
| Fenarimol | 60168-88-9 | 1075 |
| Acetamide | 60-35-5 | 1076 |
| N-cyclohexyl-N-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide | 60568-05-0 | 1077 |
| Dieldrin | 60-57-1 | 1078 |
| 4,4'- Isobutylethylidenediphenol | 6807-17-6 | 1079 |
| Chlordimeform | 6164-98-3 | 1080 |
| Amitrole | 61-82-5 | 1081 |
| Carbaryl | 63-25-2 | 1082 |
| Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked . | 64741-77-1 | 1083 |
| 1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide | 65756-41-4 | 1084 |
| (3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)methanone | 66938-41-8 | 1085 |
| Fuels, diesel, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 68334-30-5 | 1086 |
| Fuel oil, no. 2 | 68476-30-2 | 1087 |
| Fuel oil, no. 4 | 68476-31-3 | 1088 |
| Fuels, diesel, no. 2 | 68476-34-6 | 1089 |
| 2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol | 69094-18-4 | 1090 |
| 1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide | 69227-51-6 | 1091 |
| Monocrotophos | 6923-22-4 | 1092 |
| Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 1093 |
| Bromomethane | 74-83-9 | 1094 |
| Chloromethane | 74-87-3 | 1095 |
| lodomethane | 74-88-4 | 1096 |
| Bromoethane | 74-96-4 | 1097 |
| Heptachlor | 76-44-8 | 1098 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|---|------------|---------|
| Fentin hydroxide | 76-87-9 | 1099 |
| Nickel sulphate | 7786-81-4 | 1100 |
| 3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone | 78-59-1 | 1101 |
| 2,3-Dichloropropene | 78-88-6 | 1102 |
| Fluazifop-P-butyl | 79241-46-6 | 1103 |
| (S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid | 79815-20-6 | 1104 |
| Toxaphene | 8001-35-2 | 1105 |
| (4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride | 81880-96-8 | 1106 |
| CI Solvent yellow 14. | 842-07-9 | 1107 |
| Chlozolinate | 84332-86-5 | 1108 |
| Alkanes, C10-13, chloro | 85535-84-8 | 1109 |
| Pentachlorophenol | 87-86-5 | 1110 |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | 88-06-2 | 1111 |
| Diethylcarbamoyl-chloride | 88-10-8 | 1112 |
| 1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone | 88-12-0 | 1113 |
| Myclobutanil; 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1- ylmethyl)hexanenitrile | 88671-89-0 | 1114 |
| Fentin acetate | 900-95-8 | 1115 |
| Biphenyl-2-ylamine | 90-41-5 | 1116 |
| Trans-4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride | 90657-55-9 | 1117 |
| 2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate | 91-08-7 | 1118 |
| 4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate | 584-84-9 | 1119 |
| m-Tolylidene diisocyanate | 26471-62-5 | 1120 |
| Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated | 94114-58-6 | 1121 |
| Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated | 94114-59-7 | 1122 |
| Pitch, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 61789-60-4 | 1123 |
| 2-Butanone oxime | 96-29-7 | 1124 |
| Hydrocarbons, C16-20, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residue | 97675-88-2 | 1125 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| α , α -Dichlorotoluene | 98-87-3 | 1126 |
| Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex; [Man-made vitreous (silicate) fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na2O + K2O + CaO + MgO + BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight]. | | 1127 |
| Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid | EC No 406-230- 1 | 1128 |
| Salts of 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] | | 1129 |
| 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorcyclohexanes with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex | | 1130 |
| Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato- 1-naphtholato)chromate(1-) | EC No 400-810- 8 | 1131 |
| A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(6- (3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)- 4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3- epoxypropyl)-phenoxy-2-hydroxypropyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2- hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)phenol and 4-allyl-6-(3- (6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis (2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)- 4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)- 4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)- 4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3- epoxypropyl)phenol | EC No 417-470- 1 | 1132 |
| Costus root oil (Saussurea lappa Clarke), when used as a fragrance ingredient | 8023-88-9 | 1133 |
| 7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient | 87-05-8 | 1134 |
| Hexahydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient | 700-82-3 | 1135 |
| Peru balsam (INCI name: <i>Myroxylon pereirae</i> , when used as a fragrance ingredient' | 8007-00-9 | 1136 |
| Isobutyl nitrite | 542-56-3 | 1137 |
| Isoprene (stabilized) (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene) | 78-79-5 | 1138 |
| 1-bromopropane n-propyl bromide | 106-94-5 | 1139 |
| chloroprene (stabilized) (2-chlorobuta-1,3-diene) | 126-99-8 | 1140 |
| 1,2,3-trichloropropane | 96-18-4 | 1141 |
| Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME) | 110-71-4 | 1142 |
| Dinocap (ISO) | 39300-45-3 | 1143 |
| Diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4-methyl-m-phenylene diamine] ⁽¹⁾ and [2-methyl-m-phenylene diamine] ⁽²⁾ methyl-phenylenediamine | 25376-45-8 | 1144 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|---|---------|
| p-chlorobenzotrichloride | 5216-25-1 | 1145 |
| Diphenylether; octabromo derivate | 32536-52-0 | 1146 |
| 1,2-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME) | 112-49-2 | 1147 |
| Tetrahydrothiopyran-3-carboxaldehyde | 61571-06-0 | 1148 |
| 4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone) | 90-94-8 | 1149 |
| Oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S) | 70987-78-9 | 1150 |
| 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1] n-pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2] di-n-pentyl phthalate [3] diisopentylphthalate [4] | 84777-06-0 [1] - [2] 131-18-0 [3] 605-50-5 [4] | 1151 |
| Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP) | 85-68-7 | 1152 |
| 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid di-C 7-11, branched and linear alkylesters | 68515-42-4 | 1153 |
| A mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl- 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl) pyrazol-4-yl) penta-2,4- dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4- sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl) penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5- oxopyrazol-1yl)benzenesulfonate | EC No 402-660- 9 | 1154 |
| (methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino) propyl)-1,2- dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3diyl)))-1,1'- dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride | EC No 401-500- 5 | 1155 |
| 2-[2-hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl) carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]7-[2- hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-2-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)- carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3- (3methylphenyl)carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]fluoren-9-one | EC No 420-580- 2 | 1156 |
| azafenidin | 68049-83-2 | 1157 |
| 2,4,5-trimethylaniline [1] 2,4,5-trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2] | 137-17-7 [1] 21436-97-5 [2] | 1158 |
| 4,4'-thiodianiline and its salts | 139-65-1 | 1159 |
| 4,4'-oxydianiline (p-aminophenyl ether) and its salts | 101-80-4 | 1160 |
| N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-4,4'-methylendianiline | 101-61-1 | 1161 |
| 6-methoxy-m-toluidine (p-cresidine) | 120-71-8 | 1162 |
| 3-ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine | 143860-04-2 | 1163 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| A mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5(1H,3H,5H)- triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3- aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly[3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6- trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6- trione | EC No 421-550- 1 | 1164 |
| 2-nitrotoluene | 88-72-2 | 1165 |
| tributyl phosphate | 126-73-8 | 1166 |
| naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 1167 |
| nonylphenol [1] 4-nonylphenol, branched [2] | 25154-52-3 [1] 84852-15-3 [2] | 1168 |
| 1,1,2-trichloroethane | 79-00-5 | 1169 |
| pentachloroethane | 76-01-7 | 1170 |
| vinylidene chloride (1,1-dichloroethylene) | 75-35-4 | 1171 |
| allyl chloride (3-chloropropene) | 107-05-1 | 1172 |
| 1,4-dichlorobenzene (p-dichlorobenzene) | 106-46-7 | 1173 |
| bis(2-chloroethyl) ether | 111-44-4 | 1174 |
| phenol and it's alkali salts | 108-95-2 | 1175 |
| bisphenol A (4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol) | 80-05-7 | 1176 |
| trioxymethylene (1,3,5-trioxan) | 110-88-3 | 1177 |
| propargite (ISO) | 2312-35-8 | 1178 |
| 1-chloro-4-nitrobenzene | 100-00-5 | 1179 |
| molinate (ISO) | 2212-67-1 | 1180 |
| fenpropimorph | 67564-91-4 | 1181 |
| Epoxiconazole | | 1182 |
| methyl isocyanate | 624-83-9 | 1183 |
| N,N-dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate | 118612-00-3 | 1184 |
| O,O'-(ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one) oxime] | EC No 421-870- 1 | 1185 |
| A 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl) resorcinol-4-yl-tris(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1sulfonate) and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl) resorcinol bis(6- diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) | 140698-96-0 | 1186 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| a mixture of: reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4- hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo- naphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of 4,4'- methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo- 5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3) | EC No 417- 980-4 | 1187 |
| Malachite green hydrochloride [1] | 569-64-2 [1] | 1188 |
| malachite green oxalate [2] | 18015-76-4 [2] | |
| 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) pentan-3-ol | 107534-96-3 | 1189 |
| 5-(3-butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino) propyl]-3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one | 138164-12-2 | 1190 |
| trans-4-phenyl-L-proline | 96314-26-0 | 1191 |
| bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO) | 56634-95-8 | 1192 |
| A mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl) azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo] benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2naphthyl) azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl) azo]benzoic acid | 163879-69-4 | 1193 |
| 2-{4-(2-ammoniopropylamino)-6-[4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2methoxy-4- sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatonaphth-7ylamino]- | EC No 424-260- 3 | 1194 |
| 1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino}-2-aminopropyl formate | | |
| 5-nitro-o-toluidine [1] 5-nitro-o-toluidine hydrochloride [2] | 99-55-8 [1] 51085-52-0 [2] | 1195 |
| 1-(1-naphthylmethyl)quinolinium | 65322-65-8 | 1196 |
| (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl methyl)-1H-indole | 143322-57-0 | 1197 |
| pymetrozine (ISO) | 123312-89-0 | 1198 |
| oxadiargyl (ISO) | 39807-15-3 | 1199 |
| chlorotoluron (3-(3-chloro-p-tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea) | 15545-48-9 | 1200 |
| N-[2-(3-acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl] acetamide | EC No 416-860- 9 | 1201 |
| 1,3-bis(vinylsulfonylacetamido)-propane | 93629-90-4 | 1202 |
| p-phenetidine (4-ethoxyaniline) | 156-43-4 | 1203 |
| m-phenylenediamine and its salts | 108-45-2 | 1204 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 92061-93-3 | 1205 |
| creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 %w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 90640-84-9 | 1206 |
| creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 %w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 61789-28-4 | 1207 |
| creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 8001-58-9 | 1208 |
| creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 %w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 70321-79-8 | 1209 |
| extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 122384-77-4 | 1210 |
| creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 %w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 70321-80-1 | 1211 |
| 6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCI salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 94166-62-8 | 1212 |
| 2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 92-44-4 | 1213 |
| 2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 136-17-4 | 1214 |
| 2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 117907-42-3 | 1215 |
| 2-Methoxymethyl-p-Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 29785-47-5 | 1216 |
| 4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCI salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 20055-01-0 | 1217 |
| 4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 163183-00-4 | 1218 |
| 4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 95-85-2 | 1219 |
| 4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 2380-94-1 | 1220 |
| 4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 56496-88-9 | 1221 |
| 5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a | 163183-01-5 | 1222 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| substance in hair dye products | | |
| N,N-Diethyl-m-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 91-68-9 | 1223 |
| N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 1224 |
| N-Cyclopentyl-m-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 104903-49-3 | 1225 |
| N-(2-Methoxyethyl)-p-phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 72584-59-9 | 1226 |
| 2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 113715-25-6 | 1227 |
| 1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 575-38-2 | 1228 |
| 3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 619-05-6 | 1229 |
| 2-Aminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 79352-72-0 | 1230 |
| Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 1229-55-6 | 1231 |
| Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 1320-07-6 | 1232 |
| Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 5413-75-2 | 1233 |
| PEG-3,2',2'-di-p-Phenylenediamine | 144644-13-3 | 1234 |
| 6-Nitro-o-Toluidine | 570-24-1 | 1235 |
| HC Yellow No 11 | 73388-54-2 | 1236 |
| HC Orange No 3 | 81612-54-6 | 1237 |
| HC Green No 1 | 52136-25-1 | 1238 |
| HC Red No 8 and its salts | 97404-14-3 & 13556-29-1 | 1239 |
| Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts | 158006-54-3 & 41959-35-7 | 1240 |
| Disperse Red 15, except as impurity in Disperse Violet 1 | 116-85-8 | 1241 |

| Substance | CAS Number | Ref. No |
|--|-------------|---------|
| 4-amino-3-fluorophenol | 399-95-1 | 1242 |
| N,N'-dihexadecyl-N,N'-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl Biscetyl Malonamide | 149591-38-8 | 1243 |

(1) for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.(2) for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.

ANNEX III, PART 1

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MUST NOT CONTAIN EXCEPT SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS LAID DOWN

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Ref # | | Field of application | Maximum | Other limitations and | which must be printed on the |
| | | and/or use | authorised | requirements | labels |
| | | | concentration in the | | |
| | | | finished cosmetic | | |
| | | | product | | |
| а | b | С | d | e | f |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|--|---|---|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 1a | Boric acid, borates and tetraborates with the exception of substance No 1184 in Annex II | (a) Talc (b) Products for oral hygiene (c) Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products) | (a) 5% (by mass/mass as boric acid) (b) 0.1% (by mass/mass as boric acid) (c) 3% (by mass/mass as boric acid) | (a) 1. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid) (b) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age (c) 1. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates as boric acid) | (a) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin (b) 1. Not to be swallowed 2. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (c) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin |

| | Substance Restrictions | | | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 1b | Tetraborates | (a) Bath products | (a) 18% (by mass/mass as boric acid) | (a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age | (a) Not to be used for bathing children under 3 years of age |
| | | (b) Hair waving products | (b) 8% (by mass/mass as boric acid) | | (b) Rinse well |
| 2a | Thioglycolic acid and its salts | (a) Hair waving or | | a) b) c) | a) |
| | straightening products: - 8% ready for use drawn while the protections | | | - Contains thioglycolate. | |
| | | - General use | pH 7-9.5 | drawn up in the national or official language(s) | - Follow the instructions |
| | | | | must obligatorily | - Keep out of reach of |
| | | | 11% ready for use | incorporate the following sentences: | children. |
| | | - Professional use | pH 7-9.5 | Avoid contact with eyes. | - For professional use only. |
| | | | | - In the event of contact with eyes, | |
| | | | - 5% ready for use pH 7-12.7 | rinse immediately with plenty of water | b) and c) |
| | (b) Depilatories | ilatories - 2% ready for use | and seek medical | - Contains thioglycolate. | |
| | | (c) Other hair care products which are | pH 7-9.5 | advice. | - Follow the instruction. |
| | | removed after | | Wear suitable gloves (a) and c) only | - Keep out of reach of |
| | application | Percentages calculated as thioglycollic acid. | | children. | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ASEAN Cosmetic Documents Page 3 of 26

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|---|--|---|--|
| Ref # | Field of application and/or use | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 2b | Thioglycolic acid esters | Hair waving or straightening products: - General use - Professional use | 8% ready for use pH 6-9.5 11% ready for use pH 6-9.5 Percentages calculated as thioglycollic acid. | The directions for use drawn up in the national or official language(s) must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: May cause sensitisation in the event of skin contact. Avoid contact with eyes. In the event of contact with eyes. In the event of with plenty of water and seek medical advice. Wear suitable gloves. | Contains thioglycollate. Follow the instructions. Keep out of reach of children. For professional use only. |
| 3 | Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts | Hair care products | 5% | | - For professional use only |
| 4 | Ammonia | | 6% calculated as NH ₃ | | - Above 2%: contains ammonia |
| 5 | Tosylchloramide sodium | | 0.2% | | |
| 6 | Chlorates of alkali metals | (a) Toothpaste | (a) 5% | | |
| | | (b) Other uses | (b) 3% | | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 8 | p-Phenylenediamine, its N-substituted derivatives and its salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine (⁵), with exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Annex | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing (a) General use (b) Professional use | 6% calculated as free base | | (a)- Can cause an allergic reaction Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows (b) - For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | e | f |
| 9 | Methylphenylenediamines, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts (¹) with the exception of substance N°364 and 413 in Annex II. | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing (a) general use (b) professional use | 10% calculated as free base | | (a) - Can cause an allergic reaction . Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. (b) - For professional use only. Contains |
| | | | | | Contains phenylenediamines Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves. |
| 10 | Diaminophenols (¹) | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing (a) general use | 10% calculated as free base | | (a) - Can cause an allergic reaction. - Contains diaminophenols. - Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. |
| | | (b) professional use | | | (b) For professional use only. Contains diaminophenols. Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves. |
| 11 | Dichlorophen | | 0.5% | | Contains dichlorophen |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 12 | Hydrogen peroxide, and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide | (a) Hair-care preparations (b) Skin-care preparations (c) Nail hardening preparations (d) Oral hygiene products | (a) $12\% H_20_2$ (40 volumes) present or released (b) 4% of H_20_2 present or released (c) 2% of H_20_2 present or released (d) 0.1% of H_20_2 present or released | | (a) (b) (c) Contains hydrogen peroxide. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. (a) Wear suitable gloves. |
| 13 | Formaldehyde | Nail hardeners | 5% calculated as formaldehyde | | Protect cuticles with grease or oil. Contains formaldehyde (²) |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| | | | concentration in the finished cosmetic | | |
| | | | product | | |
| а | b | С | d | e | f |
| 14 | Hydroquinone (3) | a) Oxidizing colouring agent for hair-dyeing 1. General use | (a) 0.3% | | (a) 1.Do not use to dye eyelashes or eye brows |
| | | 2 Professional use | | | Rinse the eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them Contains hydroquinone |
| | | b) Artificial nail systems | (b) 0.02% after mixing for use | Professional use only | For professional use only Contains hydroquinone Rinse the eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them |
| | | | | | (b) For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 15a | Potassium or sodium hydroxide | (a) Nail cuticle solvent(b) Hair straightener1. General use | (a) 5% by weight (4) (b) 1. 2% by weight (4) | | (a) - Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children (b) 1. Contains alkali |
| | | Professional use (c) pH adjuster – | 2. 4.5% by weight (4) | | Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children 2. For professional use only Avoid contact with eyes |
| | | depilatories (d) Other uses as pH adjuster | (c) up to pH 12.7 (d) up to pH 11 | | Can cause blindness (c) – Keep out of reach of children. – Avoid contact with eyes |

| | Substance | Restrictions | | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 15b | Lithium hydroxide | (a) Hair straightener 1. General use 2. Professional use (b) pH adjuster – for depilatories (c) Other uses – as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only) | (a) 1. 2% by weight ⁽⁶⁾ 2. 4.5% by weight | (b) pH value not to exceed pH 12,7 (c) pH value not to exceed pH 11 | (a) 1Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children 2. For professional use only Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness |
| 15c | Calcium hydroxide | (a) Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt (b) pH adjuster – for depilatories (c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid) | (a) 7% by weight calcium hydroxide | (b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11 | (a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children (b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes |
| 16 | 1-Naphthol (CAS No. 90-15-3) and its salts | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%. | - Can cause allergic reaction. |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 17 | Sodium nitrite | Rust inhibitor | 0.2% | Do not use with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines | |
| 18 | Nitromethane | Rust inhibitor | 0.3% | | |
| 21 | Quinine and its salts | (a) Shampoos | (a) 0.5% calculated as quinine base(b) 0.2% calculated | | |
| | | (b) Hair lotions | as quinine base | | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | e | f |
| 22 | Resorcinol (³) | (a) Oxidizing colouring agent for hair dyeing 1. General use 2. Professional use | (a) 5% | | (a) 1. Contains resorcinol Rinse hair well after application Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them 2. |
| | | (b) Hair lotions and shampoos | (b) 0.5% | | For professional use only Contains resorcinol Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them (b) Contains resorcinol |
| 23 | (a) Alkali sulphides(b) Alkaline earth sulphides | (a) Depilatories(b) Depilatories | (a) 2% calculated as sulphur pH up to 12.7 (b) 6% calculated as sulphur pH up to 12.7 | | (a) - Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes (b) - Keep out of reach of chidren Avoid contact with the eyes |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 24 | Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc-4- hydroxybenzenesulphonate and zinc pyrithione | | 1% calculated as zinc | | |
| 25 | Zinc 4-hydroxybenzene sulphonate | Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions | 6% calculated as % of anhydrous substance | | - Avoid contact with eyes |
| 26 | Ammonium monofluorophosphate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F when mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%. | Thailand only 0.11% calculated as F when mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.11%. | - Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate |
| 27 | Sodium monofluorophosphate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains sodium |
| | | | Ditto | | monofluorophosophate |
| 28 | Potassium monofluorophosphate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains potassium |
| | | | Ditto | n | monofluorophosphate |
| 29 | Calcium monofluorophosphate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains calcium |
| | | | Ditto | | monofluorophosphate |
| 30 | Calcium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains calcium fluoride |
| | | | Ditto | | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | C | d | e | f |
| 31 | Sodium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% Ditto | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains sodium fluoride |
| 32 | Potassium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains potassium fluoride |
| | | | Ditto | | |
| 33 | Ammonium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains ammonium fluoride |
| | | | Ditto | | |
| 34 | Aluminium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains aluminium fluoride |
| | | | Ditto | | |
| 35 | Stannous fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains stannous fluoride |
| | | | Ditto | | |
| 36 | Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains hexadecyl |
| | | | Ditto | | ammonium fluoride |
| 37 | 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2- | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2- |
| | hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride | | Ditto | | hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride |
| 38 | NN'N'-Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N- | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains NN'N'- |
| | hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride | | Ditto | | Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N- hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride |
| 39 | Octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains octadecyl- |
| | | | Ditto | | ammonium fluoride |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 40 | Sodium fluorosilicate | Ditto | 0.15% Ditto | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains sodium fluorosilicate |
| 41 | Potassium fluorosilicate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains potassium |
| | | | Ditto | | fluorosilicate |
| 42 | Ammonium fluorosilicate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains ammonium |
| | | | Ditto | | fluorosilicate |
| 43 | Magnesium fluorosilicate | Ditto | 0.15% | Thailand 0.11% ditto | - Contains magnesium |
| | | | Ditto | | fluorosilicate |
| 44 | 1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl) imidazolidine-2-thione | a) Hair care preparationsb) Nail care preparations | a) Up to 2%b) Up to 2% | a) Prohibited in aerosols dispensers (sprays) b) The pH of the product as applied must be less than 4 | - Contains 1, 3-bis (hydroxymethyl) imidazolidine-2- thione |
| 45 | Benzyl alcohol | Solvents, perfumes and flavouring | | | |
| 46 | 6-Methylcoumarin | Oral hygiene products | 0.003% | | |
| 47 | Nicomethanol hydrofluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Thailand only 0.11% calculated as F when mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.11%. | - Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 48 | Silver nitrate | Solely for products intended for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows | 4% | | Contains silver nitrate Rinse the eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them |
| 49 | Selenium disulphide | Anti-dandruff shampoo | 1% | | - Contains selenium disulphide |
| | | | | | Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin |
| 50 | Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide complexes Al_xZr $(OH)_yCl_z$ and the aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide glycine complexes | Anti-perspirants | 20% as anhydrous aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide | 1. The ratio of the number of aluminium atoms to that of zirconium atoms must be between 2 and 10 | Do not apply to irritated or damaged skin |
| | | | 5.4% as zirconium | The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0.9 and 2.1 | |
| | | | | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|---|--|---|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 51 | Quinolin-8-ol and bis (8- hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate | Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair care preparations. Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in non-rinse-off hair- care preparations. | 0.3% calculated as base 0.03% calculated as base | | |
| 52 | Methanol | Denaturant for ethanol and isopropyl alcohol | 5% calculated as a % of ethanol and isopropyl alcohol | | |
| 53 | Etidronic acid and its salts (1- hydroxy-ethylidene-diphosphonic acid and its salts) | a) Hair-care b) Soap | (a) 1.5% expressed as etidronic acid (b) 0.2% expressed as etidronic acid | | |
| 54 | 1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol | Rinse-off products only Prohibited in oral hygiene products | 2% | As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, N° 43 | - |
| 55 | Entry deleted | | | | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 56 | Magnesium fluoride | Dental hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Thailand only 0.11% calculated as F when mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0.11%. | - Contains magnesium fluoride |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | c | product d | е | f |
| 57 | Strontium chloride hexahydrate | (a) Toothpaste (b) Shampoo and face care products | (a) 3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3.5% (b) 2.1% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium compounds, the total strontium content must not exceed 2.1% | - | Contains strontium chloride Frequent use by children is not advisable |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 58 | Strontium acetate hemihydrate | Toothpaste | 3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3.5% | | Contains strontium acetate Frequent use by children is not advisable |
| 59 | Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate | a) Powdery products intended to be used by childrenb) Other products | | | a) – Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth |
| 60 | Fatty acid diakylamides and dialkanolamides | | Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% | Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum secondary amine content : 5% (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content : 50 μg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 61 | Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts | | Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% | Do not use with nitrosating systems Minimum purity: 99% Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (concerns raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 μg/kg | |
| | | | | Keep in nitrite-free containers | |
| 62 | Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines | (a) non-rinse-off | (a) 2.5% | (a) (b): | |
| | and their salts | products | | Do not use with nitrosating systems | |
| | | (b) other products | | - Minimum purity: 99% | |
| | | | | Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (concerns raw materials) | |
| | | | | - Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 μg/kg | |
| | | | | Keep in nitrite-free containers | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels | |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | |
| 63 | Strontium hydroxide | pH-regulator in depilatory products | 3.5% calculated as strontium, max pH of 12.7 | | Keep out of reach of childrenAvoid contact with the eyes | |
| 64 | Strontium peroxide | Rinse-off hair care preparations professional use | 4.5% calculated as strontium in the ready-for-use preparation | All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements | Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them For professional use only Wear suitable gloves | |
| 65 | Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate | (a) Rinse-off hair (head) care products(b) Other products | (a) 3% (as benzalkonium chloride) (b) 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride) | (a) In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C_{14} , or less must not exceed 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride) | (a) Avoid contact with the eyes(b) Avoid contact with the eyes | |
| 66 | Polyacrylamides | (a) Body-care leave-on products(b) Other cosmetic products | | (a) Maximum residual acrylamide content; 0.1 mg/kg (b) Maximum residual acrylamide content; 0.5 mg/kg | | |
| | | | | - | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ASEAN Cosmetic Documents Page 22 of 26

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | e | f |
| 93 | 2,4-Diamino-pyrimidine-3-oxide (CAS No 74638-76-9) | Hair care formulations | 1.5 % | | |
| 94 | Benzoyl peroxide | Artificial nail systems | 0.7 % (After mixing for use) | Professional use only | For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully |
| 95 | Hydroquinone methylether | Artificial nail systems | 0.02 % (After mixing for use) | Professional use only | For professional use only Contains hydroquinone, do not use on children under the age of 12 years Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully |
| 96 | Musk xylene (CAS No 81-15-2) | All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products | (a) 1.0 % in fine fragrance (b) 0.4 % in eau de toilette (c) 0.03 % in other products | | |
| 97 | Musk ketone (CAS No 81-14-1) | All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products | (a) 1.4 % in fine fragrance (b) 0.56 % in eau de toilette (c) 0.042 % in other products | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ASEAN Cosmetic Documents Page 23 of 26

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 98 | Salicylic acid ([′]) (CAS No 69-72-7) | a) Rinse-off hair products b) Other products | a) 3.0 % b) 2.0 % | Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except for shampoo For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product | Not to be used for children under three years of age ⁸ |
| 99 | Inorganic sulphites and bisulphites (⁹) | a) Oxidative hair dye products b) Hair straightening products c) Self tanning products for the face d) Other self tanning products | a) 0.67 % expressed as free SO₂ b) 6.7 % expressed as free SO₂ c) 0.45 % expressed as free SO₂ d) 0.40 % expressed as free SO₂ | For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product | |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| 100 | Triclocarban (¹⁰) (CAS No 101-20-2) | Rinse-off products | 1.5 % | Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤1 ppm 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤1 ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product | |
| 101 | Zinc pyrithione (¹¹) (CAS No 13463-41-7) | Leave-on hair products | 0.1 % | For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product | |
| A1 | Camphor | Body powder | | Not for use in products for children under the age of 3 years | Contains camphor - Not for use in products for children under the age of 3 years |
| A2 | Menthol | Leave on products | | Not for use in leave-on products for children under the age of 3 years | Contains menthol - Not for use in products for children under the age of 3 years |

| | Substance | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use and warning |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Ref # | | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | which must be printed on the labels |
| а | b | С | d | е | f |
| A3 | Deleted | | | | |
| A4 | Persulphates of ammonium, potassium or sodium | Hair bleaching products | 45 % Persulphate before mixing with hydrogen peroxide. Not to exceed 20% after mixing. | | Avoid contact with eyes. Test for allergic reaction before use. Stop using and rinse with water if irritation, burning or rash occurs at contact area. Do not use if there is scratch on scalp or dermatitis. Do not scratch heavily during hair wash. Keep out of reach of children and in a cool place. |

(1) These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorized for each of them does not exceed 1.

(2) Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.

(3) These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorized for each of them does not exceed 2.

(4) The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.

(5) These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.

(6) The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.

(7) As a preservative, see Annexe VI, Part 1, No 3

(8) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin

(9) As a preservative, see Annexe VI, Part 1, No 9

(10) As a preservative, see Annexe VI, Part 1, No 23

(11) As a preservative, see Annexe VI, Part 1, No 8

ANNEX III – PART 2

| | | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use | |
|-------|---|---|--|---|--|---------------|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 1 | Basic blue 7 (CAS No 2390-60-5) | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.2 % | | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 2 | 2-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 603-85-0) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0 % (b) 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 3 | 4-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 610-81-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0 % (b) 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 4 | 2,7-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 582-17-2) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.5 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 5 | m-Aminophenol (CAS No 591-27-5) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |

LIST OF SUBSTANCES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

| | | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use | |
|-------|---|---|--|---|--|---------------|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until |
| а | b | С | d | e | f | g |
| 6 | 2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4- dimethyl-pyridine (CAS No 84540-47-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 7 | 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3- nitrophenol (CAS No 92952-81-3) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 5.2 % (b) 2.6 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 2.6 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 8 | 6-Nitro-2,5- pyridinediamine (CAS No 69825-83-8) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 9 | HC Blue No 11 (CAS No 23920-15-2) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0 % (b) 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 10 | Hydroxyethyl-2-nitro-p- toluidine (CAS No 100418-33-5) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0 % (b) 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |
| 11 | 2-Hydroxyethyl-picramic acid (CAS No 99610-72- 2) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0 % (b) 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |

| | | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use | Allowed Until | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | | |
| а | b | С | d | e | f | | |
| 12 | p-Methylaminophenol (CAS No 150-75-4) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 13 | 2,4-Diamino-5- methylphenoxyethanol (CAS No 141614-05-3) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 14 | HC Violet No 2 (CAS No 104226-19-9) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 15 | Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro- p-anisidine (CAS No 122252-11-3) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 16 | HC Blue No 12 (CAS No 104516-93-0) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 1.5 % (b) 1.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.75 % | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| - 18 | 1,3-Bis-(2,4- diaminophenoxy)propane (CAS No 81892-72-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |

| | | | Restrictions | | Conditions of use | Allowed Until | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | | |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | g | |
| 19 | 3-Amino-2,4- dichlorophenol (CAS No 61693-43-4) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 20 | Phenyl methyl pyrazolone (CAS No 89-25-8) ann its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.25 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 21 | 2-Methyl-5- hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 55302-96-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 22 | Hydroxybenzomorphaline (CAS No 26021-57-8) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 24 | HC Yellow No 10 (CAS No 109023-83-8) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.2 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 25 | 2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5- pyridine-diamine (CAS No 85679-78-3) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.25 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 | |
| 26 | HC Orange No 2 (CAS No 85765-48-6) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |

| | | | Restrictions | Conditions of use | | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until |
| а | b | С | d | e | f | g |
| 27 | HC Violet No 1 (CAS No 82576-75-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.5 % (b) 0.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.25 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 28 | 3-Methylamino-4-nitro- phenoxyethanol (CAS No 59820-63-2) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 |
| 29 | 2-Hydroxy-ethylamino-5- nitro-anisole (CAS No 66095-81-6) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 |
| 30 | 2-Chloro-5-nitro-N- hydroxyethyl-p- phenylenediamine (CAS No 50610-28-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0 % (b) 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 31 | HC Red No 13 (CAS No 94158-13-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.5 % (b) 2.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is1.25 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 32 | 1,5-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 83-56-7) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.5 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 33 | Hydroxypropyl bis (N- hydroxyethyl-p- phenylenediamine) (CAS No 128729-30-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | Can cause allergic reaction | 30/06/2008 |

| Ref # | | | Restrictions | Conditions of use | | |
|-------|--|---|--|---|--|---------------|
| | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | g |
| 34 | o-Aminophenol (CAS No 95-55-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 35 | 4-Amino-2- hydroxytoluene (CAS No 2835-95-2) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 36 | 2,4- Diaminophenoxyethanol (CAS No 66422-95-5) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 4.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 2.0 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 37 | 2-Methylresorcinol (CAS No 608-25-3) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 38 | 4-Amino-m-cresol (CAS No 2835-99-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 |
| 39 | 2-Amino-4- hydroxyethylaminoanisole (CAS No 83763-47-7) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 |

| Ref # | | | Restrictions | Conditions of use | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until | |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | g | |
| 41 | 6-Amino-o-cresol (CAS No 17672-22-9) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 43 | Hydroxyethylamino- methyl-p-aminophenol (CAS No 110952-46-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 44 | Hydroxyethyl-3,4- methylenedioxyaniline (CAS No 81329-90-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 45 | Acid Black 52 (CAS No 3618-58-4) and its salts) | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 46 | 2-Nitro-p- phenylenediamine (CAS No 5307-14-2) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.3 % (b) 0.3 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.15 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 47 | HC Blue No 2 (CAS No 33229-34-4) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.8 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |

| | | | Restrictions | Conditions of use | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|---|--|---------------|--|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until | |
| а | b | С | d | е | f | g | |
| 48 | 3-Nitro-p- hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 65235-31-6) | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing(b) Non- oxidising | (a) 6.0 % (b) 6.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum | | 30/06/2008 | |
| | and its salts | colouring agents for hair dyeing | | concentration upon application is 3.0 % | | | |
| 49 | 4-Nitrophenyl aminoethylurea (CAS No 27080-42-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouringagents for hair dyeing(b) Non- oxidising | (a) 0.5 % (b) 0.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum | | 30/06/2008 | |
| | | colouring agents for hair dyeing | | concentration upon application is 0.25 % | | | |
| 50 | HC Red No 10 + HC Red No 11 (CAS No 95576- 89-9 + 95576-92-4) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair | (a) 2.0 % (b) 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 51 | Yellow No 6 (CAS No 10433-00-8) and its salts | dyeing (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair | (a) 2.0 % (b) 1.0 % | application is 1.0 % In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 52 | HC Yellow No 12 (CAS | dyeing (a) Oxidising colouring | (a) 1.0 % | application is 1.0 % In combination with | | 30/06/2008 | |
| | No 59320-13-7) and its salts | agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (b) 0.5 % | hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.5 % | | | |
| 53 | HC Blue No 10 (CAS No 102767-27-1) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 | |

| | | | Restrictions | Conditions of use | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| Ref # | Substance | Field of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | and warning which must be printed on the labels | Allowed Until | |
| а | b | С | d | e | f | g | |
| 54 | HC Blue No 9 (CAS No 114087-47-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0 % (b) 1.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 55 | 2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4- nitrophenol (CAS No 131657-78-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0 % (b) 3.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.5 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 56 | 2-Amino-6-chloro-4- nitrophenol (CAS No 6358-09-4) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0 % (b) 2.0 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 1.0 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 57 | Basic Blue 26 (CAS No 2580-56-5) (CI 44045) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.5 % (b) 0.5 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.25 % | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 58 | Acid Red 33 (CAS No 3567-66-6) (CI 17200) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 59 | Ponceau SX (CAS No 4548-53-2) (CI 14700) and its salts | Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0 % | | | 30/06/2008 | |
| 60 | Basic Violet 14 (CAS No 632-99-5) (CI 42510) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non- oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.3 % (b) 0.3 % | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum concentration upon application is 0.15 % | | 30/06/2008 | |

ANNEX IV – PART 1

LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Field of application

- Column 1: Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products
- Column 2: Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.
- Column 3: Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes
- Column 4: Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

| Colour Index | Colour | Fi | eld of a | pplicati | on | Other limitations and |
|---------------------------|--------|----|----------|----------|----|---|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements |
| 10006 | Green | | | | Х | |
| 10020 | Green | | | Х | | |
| 10316 (²) | Yellow | | Х | | | |
| 11680 | Yellow | | | Х | | |
| 11710 | Yellow | | | Х | | |
| 11725 | Orange | | | | Х | |
| 11920 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 12010 | Red | | | Х | | |
| 12085 (²) | Red | X | | | | 3% max. concentration in the finished products |
| 12120 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 12370 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 12420 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 12480 | Brown | | | | Х | |
| 12490 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 12700 | Yellow | | | | Х | |
| 13015 | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| 14270 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 14700 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 14720 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 14815 | Red | Х | | | | |

| Colour Index | Colour | Fie | eld of a | pplicati | on | Other limitations and |
|---------------------------|--------|-----|----------|----------|----|--|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements |
| 15510 (²) | Orange | | Х | | | |
| 15525 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 15580 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 15620 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 15630 (²) | Red | х | | | | 3% max. concentration in the finished products |
| 15800 | Red | | | Х | | |
| 15850 (²) | Red | Х | | | | |
| 15865 (²) | Red | Х | | | | |
| 15880 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 15980 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 15985 (²) | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| 16035 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 16185 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 16230 | Orange | | | Х | | |
| 16255 (²) | Red | Х | | | | |
| 16290 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 17200 (²) | Red | Х | | | | |
| 18050 | Red | | | Х | | |
| 18130 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 18690 | Yellow | | | | Х | |
| 18736 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 18820 | Yellow | | | | Х | |
| 18965 | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| 19140 (²) | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| 20040 | Yellow | | | | Х | Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm |
| 20470 | Black | | | | Х | |
| 21100 | Yellow | | | | Х | Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm |
| 21108 | Yellow | | | | Х | Ditto |
| 21230 | Yellow | | | Х | | |
| 24790 | Red | | | | Х | |

| Colour Index | Colour | Fi | eld of a | pplicat | ion | Other limitations and |
|---------------------------|--------|----|----------|---------|-----|---|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements |
| 26100 | Red | | | Х | | Purity criteria: |
| | | | | | | aniline $\leq 0.2\%$ 2-naphtol $\leq 0.2\%$ 4-aminoazobenzene $\leq 0.1\%$ 1-(phenylazo)-2-naphtol $\leq 3\%$ 1-[2-(phenylazo)phenylazo]-2- naphtalenol $\leq 2\%$ |
| 27755 | Black | Х | | | | |
| 28440 | Black | Х | | | | |
| 40215 | Orange | | | | Х | |
| 40800 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 40820 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 40825 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 40850 | Orange | Х | | | | |
| 42045 | Blue | | | Х | | |
| 42051 (²) | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 42053 | Green | Х | | | | |
| 42080 | Blue | | | | Х | |
| 42090 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 42100 | Green | | | | Х | |
| 42170 | Green | | | | Х | |
| 42510 | Violet | | | Х | | |
| 42520 | Violet | | | | X | 5 ppm max. concentration in the finished product |
| 42735 | Blue | | | Х | | |
| 44045 | Blue | | | Х | | |
| 44090 | Green | Х | | | | |
| 45100 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 45190 | Violet | | | | Х | |
| 45220 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 45350 | Yellow | Х | | | | 6% max. concentration in the finished product |
| 45370 (²) | Orange | Х | | | | Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3- oxo-3H-xanthen-9yl) benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo- 3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid |
| 45380 (²) | Red | Х | | | | Ditto |

| Colour Index | Colour | Fi | eld of a | pplicati | on | Other limitations and |
|---------------------------|--------|----|----------|----------|----|--|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements |
| 45396 | Orange | х | | | | When used in lipstick, the colouring agent is allowed only in free acid form and in a maximum concentration of 1% |
| 45405 | Red | | X | | | Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3- oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo- 3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid |
| 45410 (²) | Red | Х | | | | ditto |
| 45430 (²) | Red | Х | | | | ditto |
| 47000 | Yellow | | | Х | | |
| 47005 | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| 50325 | Violet | | | | Х | |
| 50420 | Black | | | Х | | |
| 51319 | Violet | | | | Х | |
| 58000 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 59040 | Green | | | Х | | |
| 60724 | Violet | | | | Х | |
| 60725 | Violet | Х | | | | |
| 60730 | Violet | | | Х | | |
| 61565 | Green | Х | | | | |
| 61570 | Green | Х | | | | |
| 61585 | Blue | | | | Х | |
| 62045 | Blue | | | | Х | |
| 69800 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 69825 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 71105 | Orange | | | Х | | |
| 73000 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 73015 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 73360 | Red | Х | | | | |
| 73385 | Violet | Х | | | | |
| 73900 | Violet | | | | Х | |
| 73915 | Red | | | | Х | |
| 74100 | Blue | | | | Х | |
| 74160 | Blue | Х | | | | |
| 74180 | Blue | | | | Х | |
| 74260 | Green | | Х | | | |

ANNEX IV Part 1 – List of colouring agents allowed for use in cosmetic products

| Colour Index | Colour | Fie | eld of a | pplicat | ion | Other limitations and | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-----|----------|---------|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements | | |
| 75100 | Yellow | Х | | | | | | |
| 75120 | Orange | Х | | | | | | |
| 75125 | Yellow | Х | | | | | | |
| 75130 | Orange | Х | | | | | | |
| 75135 | Yellow | Х | | | | | | |
| 75170 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 75300 | Yellow | Х | | | | | | |
| 75470 | Red | Х | | | | | | |
| 75810 | Green | Х | | | | | | |
| 77000 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77002 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77004 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77007 | Blue | Х | | | | | | |
| 77015 | Red | Х | | | | | | |
| 77120 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77163 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77220 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77231 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77266 | Black | Х | | | | | | |
| 77267 | Black | Х | | | | | | |
| 77268:1 | Black | Х | | | | | | |
| 77288 | Green | Х | | | | Free from chromate ion | | |
| 77289 | Green | Х | | | | Free from chromate ion | | |
| 77346 | Green | Х | | | | | | |
| 77400 | Brown | Х | | | | | | |
| 77480 | Brown | Х | | | | | | |
| 77489 | Orange | Х | | | | | | |
| 77491 | Red | Х | | | | | | |
| 77492 | Yellow | Х | | | | | | |
| 77499 | Black | Х | | | | | | |
| 77510 | Blue | Х | | | | Free from cyanide ion | | |
| 77713 | White | Х | | | | | | |
| 77742 | Violet | Х | | | | | | |
| 77745 | Red | Х | | | | | | |

| Colour Index | Colour | Fi | eld of a | pplicat | ion | Other limitations and |
|--|--------|----|----------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| Number or Denomination | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | requirements |
| 77820 | White | Х | | | | |
| 77891 | White | Х | | | | |
| 77947 | White | Х | | | | |
| Lactoflavin | Yellow | Х | | | | |
| Caramel | Brown | Х | | | | |
| Capsanthin, Capsorubin | Orange | Х | | | | |
| Beetroot red | Red | Х | | | | |
| Anthocyanins | Red | Х | | | | |
| Aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates | White | х | | | | |
| Bromothymol blue | Blue | | | | X | |
| Bromocresol green | Green | | | | X | |
| Acid Red 195 | Red | | | Х | | |
| Guiazulene ⁽³⁾ | Blue | | Х | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

⁽²⁾ The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 9.

⁽³⁾ Adopted during the Fifth ASEAN Cosmetic Committee Meeting

ANNEX IV – PART 2

LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Field of application

- Column 1: Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products
- Column 2: Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.
- Column 3: Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes
- Column 4: Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

| Colour Index Colour Number or Denomination | Field of application | Other limitations and requirements |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|
|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|

Note: no colorant is listed in this section at the present time.

ANNEX IV – PART 2

LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS (1)

Field of application

| Colour Index Number or Denomination | Colour | Field of application | Other limitations and requirements (2) | |
|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
| Column 4: | Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin. | | | |
| Column 3: | Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended no to come into contact with the mucous membranes | | | |
| Column 2: | Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of eyes, in particular eye make-up and ey make-up remover. | | | |
| Column 1: | Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products | | | |

Note: no colorant is listed in this section for the present time.

- Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.
- (2) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter "E" in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter "E" has been deleted therefrom.

ANNEX VI

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN

Preamble

- 1. Preservatives are substances which may be added to cosmetic products for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in such products.
- 2. The substances marked with the symbol (+) may also be added to cosmetic products in concentration other than those laid down in this ANNEX for other purposes apparent from the presentation of the products, e.g. as deodorants in soaps or as anti-dandruff agents in shampoos.
- 3. Other substances used in the formulation of cosmetic products may also have anti-microbial properties and thus help in the preservation of the products, as, for instance, many essential oils and some alcohols. These substances are not included in the ANNEX.
- 4. For the purposes of this list
 - "Salts" is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, and ethanolamines; salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.
 - "Esters" is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.
- 5. All finished products containing formaldehyde or substances in this ANNEX and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning "contains formaldehyde" where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0.05%.

<u>ANNEX VI – PART 1</u>

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---|
| а | b | С | d | е |
| 1 | Benzoic acid (CAS No. 65-85-0), and its sodium salt (CAS No 532-32-1) | Rinse off products, except oral care products; 2.5 % (acid) | | |
| | | Oral care products; 1.7 % (acid) | | |
| | | Leave on products; 0.5 % (acid) | | |
| 1a | Salts of benzoic acid other than those listed under reference number 1 and esters of benzoic acid | 0.5 % (acid) | | |
| 2 | Propionic acid and its salts | 2% (acid) | | |
| 3 | Salicylic acid and its salts (+) ⁽¹⁾ | 0.5% (acid) | Not to be used in preparations for children under 3 years of age, except for shampoos | - Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (²) |
| 4 | Sorbic acid (hexa-2,4-dienoic acid) and its salts | 0.6% (acid) | | |
| 5 | Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde (+) | 0.2% (except for products for oral hygiene) | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | |
| | | 0.1% (products for oral hygiene) | | |
| | | expressed as free formaldehyde | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|--|--|---|
| а | b | С | d | e |
| 7 | Biphenyl-2-ol (o-phenylphenol) and its salts | 0.2% expressed as phenol | | |
| 8 | Zinc pyrithione (+) ⁽³⁾ | Hair products; 1.0 % | Rinse off products only. | |
| | | Other products; 0.5% | Not for use in products for oral care | |
| 9 | Inorganic sulphites and hydrogensulphites $(+)^{(4)}$ | 0.2% expressed as free SO ₂ | | |
| 10 | Entry deleted | | | |
| 11 | Chlorobutanol (INN) | 0.5% | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | - Contains chlorobutanol |
| 12 | 4-Hydroxybenzoic acid its salts and esters | 0.4% (acid) for 1 ester; | | |
| | | 0.8% (acid) for mixtures of esters | | |
| 13 | 3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4 (3H)-dione (Dehydroacetic acid) and its salts | 0.6% (acid) | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | |
| 14 | Formic acid and its sodium salt | 0.5% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 15 | 3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylene- dioxydibenzamidine (Dibromohexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate) | 0.1% | | |
| 16 | Thiomersal (INN) | 0.007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compunds authorized by this Directive, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0.007% | For eye make-up and eye make-up remover only | - Contains thiomersal |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| а | b | С | d | e |
| 17 | Phenylmercuric salts (including borate) | Ditto | Ditto | Contains phenylmercuric compounds |
| 18 | Undec-10-enoic acid and salts (+) | 0.2% (acid) | | |
| 19 | Hexetidine (INN) | 0.1% | | |
| 20 | 5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3 dioxane | 0.1% | Rinse-off products only Avoid formation of nitrosamines | |
| 21 | Bronopol (INN) | 0.1% | Avoid formation of nitrosamines | |
| 22 | 2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol | 0.15% | | |
| 23 | Triclocarban (INN) (+) ⁽⁵⁾ | 0.2% | Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazobenzene less than 1 ppm; 3,3',4,4'-Tetra- chloroazoxybenzene less than 1 ppm | |
| 24 | 4-Chloro-m-cresol | 0.2% | Prohibited in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes | |
| 25 | Triclosan (INN) (+) | 0.3% | | |
| 26 | 4-Chloro-3,5-xylenol | 0.5% | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|
| а | b | С | d | e |
| 27 | 3,3'-Bis(1-hydroxymethyl-2,5-dioxoimidazolidin- 4-yl)-1,1'- methylenediurea ("Imidazolidinyl urea") | 0.6% | | |
| 28 | Poly(1-hexamethylenebiguanide hydrochloride) | 0.3% | | |
| 29 | 2-Phenoxyethanol | 1.0% | | |
| 30 | Hexamethylenetetramine (methenamine) (INN) | 0.15% | | |
| 31 | Methenamine 3-chloroallylochloride (INNM) | 0.2% | | |
| 32 | 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl) 3,3- dimethylbutan-2-one (+) | 0.5% | | |
| 33 | 1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)-5,5- dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione | 0.6% | | |
| 34 | Benzyl alcohol (+) | 1% | | |
| 35 | 1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl)-2- | 1% | Products rinsed-off | |
| | pyridon and its monoethanolamine salt (+) | 0.5% | For other products | |
| 36 | Entry deleted | | | |
| 37 | 6,6-Dibromo-4,4-dichloro-2,2'-methylene- diphenol:Bromochlorophen | 0.1% | | |
| 38 | 4-Isopropyl-m-cresol | 0.1% | | |
| 39 | Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methyl-isothiazol-3(2H)- one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one with magnesium chloride and magnesium nitrate | 0.0015% (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-Chloro-2- methyl-isothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol- 3(2H)-one) | | |
| 40 | 2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol (Chlorophene) | 0.2% | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| а | b | С | d | e |
| 41 | 2-Chloroacetamide | 0.3% | | - Contains chloroacetamide |
| 42 | Chlorhexidine (INN) and its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride (+) | 0.3% expressed as chlorhexidine | | |
| 43 | 1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol (+) | 1.0% | Only for rinse-off products | |
| 44 | Alkyl (C12-C22) trimethyl ammonium, bromide and chloride (+) | 0.1% | | |
| 45 | 4,4-Dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidine | 0.1% | The pH of the finished product must not be lower than 6 | |
| 46 | N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl-1,3- dioxo-2,5-imidazolinidyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea | 0.5% | | |
| 47 | 1,6-Di(4-amidinophenoxy)-n-hexane (Hexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate and p-hydroxy- benzoate (+) | 0.1% | | |
| 48 | Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial) | 0.1% | Prohibited in aerosols (sprays) | - Contains glutaraldehyde (where glutaraldehyde concentration in the finished product exceeds 0.05%) |
| 49 | 5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxa-1-azabicyclo [3.3.0] octane | 0.3% | Prohibited in oral hygiene products and in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes | |
| 50 | 3-(p-Chlorophenoxy)-propane-1,2-diol (chlorphenesin) | 0.3% | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|
| а | b | С | d | e |
| 51 | Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate (Sodium hydroxymethylglycinate) | 0.5% | | |
| 52 | Silver chloride deposited on Titanium dioxide | 0.004% calculated as AgCl | 20% AgCI (w/w) on TiO ₂ | |
| | | | Prohibited in products for children under three years of age, in oral hygiene products and in products intended for application around the eyes and on the lips | |
| 53 | Benzethonium chloride (INCI) | 0.1% | (a) Rinse-off products only(b) Leave on products other than for oral care use. | |
| 54 | Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate* | 0.1% calculated as Benzalkonium chloride | | Avoid contact with the eyes |
| 55 | Benzylhemiformal | 0.15% | Only for products to be removed by rinsing | |

| Reference Number a | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration c | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label e |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 56 | iodopropynyl butyl-carbamate (IPBC) 3-iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate | (a) rinse-off products: 0.02 % (b) leave-on products: 0.01 % except in deodorants & antiperspirants: 0.0075 % | Not to be used in oral hygiene and lip care products (a) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except in bath products/shower gels and shampoo. (b) Not to be used in body lotion and body cream (*) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age. | (a) Not to be used for children under three years of age (**) (b) Not to be used for children under three years of age (***) |
| 57 | Methylisothiazolinone (INCI) | 0.01 % | | |

For non-preservative usage see Annex III. Part 1, entry 98
 Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin

3. For non-preservative usage see Annex III. Part 1, entry 101

4. For non-preservative usage see Annex III. Part 1, entry 99

5. For non-preservative usage see Annex III. Part 1, entry 100

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body (*)

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age. (**)

(***) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ANNEX VI – PART 2

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

| Colipa Number | Reference Number | Substance | Maximum authorized concentration | Limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | а | b | с | d | e |

Note: no preservative is listed in this section for the present time.

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ANNEX VII

LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN

For the purpose of this Directive, UV filters are substances which, contained in cosmetic sunscreen products, are specifically intended to filter certain UV rays in order to protect the skin from certain harmful effects of these rays.

These UV filters may be added to other cosmetic products within the limits and under the conditions laid down in this Annex.

Other UV filters used in cosmetic products solely for the purpose of protecting the product against UV rays are not included in this list.

ANNEX VII - PART 1

LIST OF PERMITTED UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN

| Reference number | Substance | Maximum Authorised concentration | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| а | b | С | d | е |
| 1 | 4-Aminobenzoic acid | 5% | | |
| 2 | N,N,N-Trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene methyl) anilinium methyl sulphate | 6% | | |
| 3 | Homosalate (INN) | 10% | | |
| 4 | Oxybenzone (INN) | 10% | | Contains oxybenzone ¹ |
| 6 | 2-Phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulphonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts | 8% expressed as acid | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference number | Substance | Maximum Authorised concentration | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 7 | 3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenedimethylene)bis(7,7- dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo-[2,2,1]hept-1-yl methanesulphonic acid) and its salts | 10% | | |
| | | (expressed as acid) | | |
| 8 | 1-(4-Tert-butylphenyl)-3-(4- methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione | 5% | | |
| 9 | alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-ylidene) toluene-4- sulphonic acid and its salts | 6% | | |
| | | (expressed as acid) | | |
| 10 | 2-Cyano-3,3-diphenylacrylic acid, 2- ethylhexyl ester (Octocrylene) | 10% | | |
| | | (expressed as acid) | | |
| 11 | Polymer of N-{(2 and 4)-[(2-oxoborn-3- ylidene) methyl] benzyl} acrylamide | 6% | | |
| 12 | Octyl methoxycinnamate | 10% | | |
| 13 | Ethoxylated-ethyl-4-aminobenzoate (PEG-25 PABA) | 10% | | |
| 14 | Isopentyl-4-methoxycinnamate | 10% | | |
| | (Isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate) | | | |
| 15 | 2,4,6-Trianilino-(p-carbo-2'-ethylhexyl-1'- oxy)-1,3,5-triazine (Octyl triazone) | 5% | | |
| 16 | Phenol,2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-methyl-6- (2-methyl-3-(1,3,3,3-tetramethyl-1- (trimethylsilyl)oxy)-disiloxanyl)propyl (Drometrizole Trisiloxane) | 15% | | |
| 17 | Benzoic acid, 4,4-((6-(((1,1- dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino)- 1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)diimino)bis-,bis-(2- ethylhexyl)ester) | 10% | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference number | Substance | Maximum Authorised concentration | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 18 | 3-(4'-Methylbenzylidene)-d-1 camphor | 4% | | |
| | (4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor) | | | |
| 19 | 3-Benzylidene camphor (3-Benzylidene camphor) | 2% | | |
| 20 | 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate (Octyl Salicylate) | 5% | | |
| 21 | 4-Dimethyl-amino-benzoate of ethyl-2-hexyl (octyl dimethyl PABA) | 8% | | |
| 22 | 2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone-5- sulfonic acid (Benzophenone-5) and its sodium salt | 5% (of acid) | | |
| 23 | 2,2'-Methylene-bis-6-(2H-benzotriazol-2yl)-4- (tetramethyl-butyl)-1,1,3,3-phenol | 10% | | |
| 24 | Monosodium salt of 2-2'-bis-(1,4- phenylene)1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulphonic acid | 10% (of acid) | | |
| 25 | (1,3,5)-Triazine-2,4-bis((4-(2-ethyl-hexyloxy)- 2-hydroxy)-phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl) | 10% | | |
| 26 | Dimethicodiethytlbenzalmalonate (CAS No 207574-74-1) INCI Polysilicone - 15 | 10 % | | |
| 27 | Titanium dioxide | 25 % | | |
| 28 | Benzoic acid, 2-[-4-(diethylamino)-2- hydroxybenzoyl]-, hexylester (INCI Name; Diethylamino Hydroxybenzoyl Hexyl Benzoate; CAS No 302776-68-7) | 10 % in sunscreen products | | |
| A28 | Methyl anthranilate | 5 % | | |

Version Date – 04 September 2007

| Reference number | Substance | Maximum Authorised concentration | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| A29 | Zinc oxide | 25 % in sunscreen products | | |

1. Not required if concentration is 0.5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes

ANNEX VII - PART 2

LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY PROVISIONALLY CONTAIN

| Colipa number | Referenc e number | Substance | Maximum Authorised concentration | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | а | b | С | d | е |

Note: no UV filter is listed in this section for the present time.

Version Date – 04 September 2007

ANNEX V

LIST OF EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THE DIRECTIVE

5. Strontium and its compounds, with the exception of strontium lactate, strontium nitrate and strontium polycarboxylate listed in Annex II, strontium sulphide, strontium chloride, strontium acetate, strontium hydroxide, strontium peroxide, under the conditions laid down in Annex III, Part 1, and of strontium lakes, pigments and salts of the colouring agents listed with the reference (3) in Annex IV, Part 1.